

1990 Census of Population, Housing and Agriculture - IPUMS Subset

Central Statistical Office, IPUMS

report_generated_on: September 3, 2025

visit_data_catalog_at: <http://catalog.ihsn.org/>

Identification

SURVEY ID NUMBER

ZMB_1990_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

TITLE

1990 Census of Population, Housing and Agriculture - IPUMS Subset

ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

PHC Zambia 1990 (IPUMS Harmonized Subset)

COUNTRY

Name	Country code
Zambia	ZMB

STUDY TYPE

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen] IPUMS International

SERIES INFORMATION

DOI:10.18128/D020.V7.5

KIND OF DATA

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen]

UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Persons, households, and dwellings

UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: yes
- Vacant Units: Yes
- Households: yes
- Individuals: yes
- Group quarters: yes

UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Dwellings: An independent place of abode intended for habitation by one household.
- Households: A group of persons that normally live and eat together. These people may or may not be related by blood, but make common provision for food or other essentials for living.
- Group quarters: --

Version

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 7.5. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

VERSION DATE

2024-10-05

Scope

NOTES

Additional notes on a sample that is part of this study: Zambia 1990

TOPICS

Topic	Vocabulary
-------	------------

Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: IPUMS-I, IPUMS-DHS Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: O-Z Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Coverage

GEOGRAPHIC UNIT

District

Producers and sponsors

PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
Central Statistical Office	
IPUMS	University of Minnesota

Sampling

SAMPLING PROCEDURE

MICRODATA SOURCE: Central Statistical Office

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 787461.

SAMPLE DESIGN: Systematic sample of every tenth private dwelling. Drawn by the Minnesota Population Center from 100% microdata.

WEIGHTING

Self-weighting (expansion factor=10)

Data collection

DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End
1990-08-20	1990-09-05

TIME PERIODS

Start date	End date
1990-08-20	1990-08-20

DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

DATA COLLECTION NOTES

both, CENSUS DAY: August 20, 1990

questionnaires

QUESTIONNAIRES

Single questionnaire requesting information on dwelling, household and individuals.

Access policy

CONTACTS

Name
Central Statistical Office

CONFIDENTIALITY

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following: (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited. (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture. (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited. (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies. Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes. These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data. IPUMS International works with each country's statistical office to minimize the risk of disclosure of respondent information. The details of the confidentiality protections vary across countries, but in all cases, names and detailed geographic information are suppressed and top-codes are imposed on variables such as income that might identify specific persons. In addition, IPUMS International uses a variety of technical procedures to enhance confidentiality protection. These include the following: (1) Swapping an undisclosed fraction of records from one administrative district to another to make positive identification of individuals impossible. (2) Randomizing the placement of households within districts to disguise the order in which individuals were enumerated or the data processed. (3) Aggregating codes of sensitive characteristics (e.g., grouping together very small ethnic categories) (4) Top- and bottom-coding continuous variables to prevent identification of extreme cases. The safety record for public-use census microdata is apparently perfect. In almost four decades of use, there has not been a single verified breach of statistical confidentiality. The measures implemented by the IPUMS International are designed to extend this record.

ACCESS CONDITIONS

An adapted version of the dataset, harmonized for international comparability, is available from IPUMS International (<https://international.ipums.org/international/>) under the following conditions:

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following:

- (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited.
- (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture.
- (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited.
- (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the

relevant national statistical agencies.

Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes.

These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data.

CITATION REQUIREMENTS

Steven Ruggles, Lara Cleveland, Rodrigo Lovaton, Sula Sarkar, Matthew Sobek, Derek Burk, Dan Ehrlich, Quinn Heimann, Jane Lee. Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, International: Version 7.5 [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.1> [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.18128/D020.V7.5>

Researchers should also acknowledge the statistical agency that originally produced the data: Zambia, Central Statistical Office. 1990 Census of Population, Housing and Agriculture

The licensing agreement for use of IPUMS International data requires that users supply IPUMS International with the title and full citation for any publications, research reports, or educational materials making use of the data or documentation.

Copies of such materials are also gratefully received at ipums@umn.edu.

Printed matter should be sent to:

IPUMS International
Minnesota Population Center
University of Minnesota
50 Willey Hall
225 19th Avenue South
Minneapolis, MN 55455

ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name
Central Statistical Office

Disclaimer and copyrights

DISCLAIMER

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

COPYRIGHT

(c) Copyright 1990, Central Statistical Office and Minnesota Population Center

Metadata production

DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI_ZMB_1990_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
IPUMS	IPUMS	University of Minnesota	Integration Harmonization Documentation

DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

May 20, 2024

DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 7.5 October 2024. NEW FEATURES.

- Historical data from NAPP project now available from IPUMS-International.
- Historical census data from Canada, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Germany, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the United States for the period 1703 to 1911 are now available from IPUMS-International. The complete count and sample datasets were previously disseminated by the North Atlantic Population Project (NAPP). Where possible, the data have been integrated into existing IPUMS-International variable coding schema. Some new variables have been created that are available only for these pre-1960 datasets. NAPP data users should note that many NAPP variables are available from IPUMS-International by different names. For a complete list of NAPP variables that have been renamed in IPUMS-International, refer to the crosswalk.
- Individual country shapefiles for the third-level administrative level of geography are now available for a few IPUMS samples.
- New spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.
- IPUMS now hosts the Census Mosaic data collection. Census Mosaic identifies, gathers, harmonizes, and distributes surviving historical census microdata from regions of Continental Europe where complete centralized records are not available. The Mosaic project was founded by a consortium of historical social scientists in Europe. Data can be downloaded as static files from the Census Mosaic website. Although the data are not yet integrated fully into IPUMS International, variables have been standardized and harmonized to be roughly compatible with IPUMS coding structures.

NEW SAMPLES.

- Full-count datasets for Great Britain 1851, 1861, 1871 (Scotland only), 1891, and 1901.
- Full-count dataset for Sweden 1910. Denmark (1845, 1880, and 1885)
- Labor force surveys from Spain and eight new labor force surveys from Italy added to the series.

Newly added countries:

Benin, Cote d'Ivoire, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, Laos, Lesotho, Mauritius, Myanmar, Papua New Guinea, Russia, Slovak Republic, Suriname, Togo, and Zimbabwe

New samples for:

Bolivia, Cambodia, Chile, Cuba, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt (1848 and 1868, historical samples), Fiji, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Lao PDR, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, Palestine, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Switzerland, Uganda, United States, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, and Zimbabwe

SUPPLEMENTAL DATA.

Data from censuses from Benin and Lesotho that record individual fertility and/or mortality events were made available in IPUMS-International. These files can be downloaded and linked to data produced by the extract system.

NEW VARIABLES.

- IPUMS-International now provides harmonized and year-specific geography variables for all countries including 13 new samples from Dominican Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Palestine, Paraguay, Thailand, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. First-level and second-level year specific geography variables are also available for all countries. IPUMS provides corresponding, downloadable GIS boundary files for all harmonized and year specific geography variables. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.
- IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography. The codes for the spatially harmonized previous-residence variables match the spatially harmonized place of current residence. More information is available here.
- IPUMS International provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples; previously available country-specific migration variables at the first administrative level that were not fully harmonized spatially have been phased out. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for selected samples. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.
- IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available here. Users should note that

many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--Lower (third) level geography codes and GIS files have been added for Bangladesh, China, Ethiopia, Mali, Rwanda, and Zimbabwe. Some geography codes and labels might have changed for these countries to accommodate the newer lower level geography.

--Added more detailed 3-digit industry and occupation variables for China 2000.

EDITED SAMPLES.

--Revised full-count data for Great Britain 1881

--Revised full-count datasets for Sweden 1890 and 1900. The revision includes the following changes that improve comparability across Sweden datasets:

--Revisions to certain ethnicity and work variables (and the underlying source data): ORIGIN, LABFORCE, OCCHISCO, OCRELATE, OCSTATUS.

--Revisions to unharmonized source variables: SE1890A_HISCOSE, SE1890A_HISCRELSE, SE1890A_HISCSTATSE, SE1890A_OCCMULTISE, SE1900A_HISCOSE, SE1900A_HISCRELSE, SE1900A_HISCSTATSE, SE1900A_OCCMULTISE.

--A new United States 1850 full-count dataset now matches the corresponding dataset distributed by the USA IPUMS data project. The source variable US1850A_0502 (HISTID) provides a linking key to match person records to the USA version of the data. The IPUMS International version of the data contains names, which the USA version cannot distribute.

EDITED VARIABLES.

An error affecting HHWT for South Africa 2007 was corrected. The existing values were adjusted by a factor of 0.01.

AGEMARR was edited to add data for Hungary 1980 and 1990.

Harmonized and year-specific geography variables for Brazil and Colombia have been edited to accommodate for the availability of refined municipal boundaries. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these two countries.

Errors affecting BPLSE2 (formerly BLPARSE) for Sweden 1890 and the underlying source variable were corrected. Several thousand cases were incorrectly coded as 258101000. These cases have been updated with the correct code: 258171000.

Harmonized geography variables for Italy, Philippines, Rwanda, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

The codes for the source variable RW2002A_0419 were corrected to include 0 and 8 as possible responses, which were previously identified as 'unknown years' within primary education.

Errors affecting EDUCFJ for Fiji 2006 were corrected.

A problem with PERWT for Tanzania 2012 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

MOMLOC, POPLOC, and PARRULE were updated for the United States 2010 and 2015 samples to include additional information on subfamilies. Prior to this correction, persons above age 17 were not receiving links to their co-resident mothers and fathers.

An error affecting codes for the URBAN variable in Egypt 1986 for Cairo, Alexandria, Port-Said, and Suez was corrected.

An error in INCEARN affecting Venezuela 2001 was corrected. Earned income in the source variable VE2001A_0440 is interpreted as a monthly amount, thus adjustments previously applied to convert data from daily or weekly income were suppressed.

All the six Brazil samples in IPUMS International were replaced with higher density samples.

An edited version of the Chile 2017 sample was introduced to correct an error in household breaks.

Errors affecting codes for GEO1_ZA in South Africa 2011 and ENUTS1 in United Kingdom 1991 were corrected.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Fiji, and Nepal have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in PERWT affecting Nepal 2001 was corrected.

Errors affecting a code in GQ for Brazil 2010 and Indonesia 2010 were corrected. Both census samples now identify 1-person units created by splitting a large household.

An error in MARRNUM affecting Indonesia 1976 was corrected. Some codes for GEO1_EG2006 and GEO2_EG2006 were edited.

Harmonized geography variables for Bolivia, Cuba, Guinea, Ireland, Morocco, Palestine, Senegal, South Africa, and Uganda have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in INCEARN affecting Brazil 1980 was corrected.

An error in EDATTAIN affecting Ireland 1971 and 1981 was corrected.

A small proportion of person records in Mexico 1960 were re-classified in MIGRATEP based on information about their current and previous residence. These were previously coded to 'different major administrative unit', even though their place of residence suggests that their last move was within the same major administrative unit.

The second-level technician (higher) degrees for Spain 1991, 2001, and 2011 were re-classified into post-secondary technical education in EDATTAIN.

An error affecting codes for SEX for Egypt 1848 and 1868 was corrected. The values for male and female had been reversed.

A problem with HHWT and PERWT for Canada 2011 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Lao PDR, Mexico, Peru, Switzerland, Vietnam, Puerto Rico, United Kingdom, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

Harmonized geography variables for Chile and Sierra Leone have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error affecting codes for COMPUTER for Senegal 2013 was corrected.

An error affecting labels available in IND for Peru 1993 was corrected.

An error affecting codes for persons previously residing abroad for MIG1_5_BO in Bolivia 2001 and 2012 was corrected.

EDUCAR, EDATTAIN, and YRSCHOOL were adjusted in the Argentina samples to incorporate information on completion of education levels in the data harmonization.

HHWT and PERWT were calibrated in Kenya 1979 to properly reflect the population distribution by province.

In GQ (group quarters status), persons residing in hospitals of all types were reclassified to 'institutional group quarters' from 'other group quarters,' making their treatment consistent with GQTYPE.

Errors affecting codes for BPLBJ2 in Benin 1979, 1992, and 2002 were corrected.

Errors affecting codes for GEO2_BR1970 in Brazil 1970 were corrected.

data_dictionary

Data file	Cases	variables
ZMB1990_PHC-H-H Household records	129	84
ZMB1990_PHC-P-H Person records	787461	127

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-H-H

Household records

Cases: 129

variables: 84

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
RECTYPE	RECTYPE	Record type	
COUNTRY	COUNTRY	Country	
YEAR	YEAR	Year	
SAMPLE	SAMPLE	IPUMS sample identifier	
SERIAL	SERIAL	Household serial number	
PERSONS	PERSONS	Number of person records in the household	
HHWT	HHWT	Household weight	
SUBSAMP	SUBSAMP	Subsample number	
STRATA	STRATA	Strata identifier	
GQ	GQ	Group quarters (collective dwelling) status	
GQTYPE	GQTYPE	Group quarters type	
UNREL	UNREL	Number of unrelated persons	
URBAN	URBAN	Urban-rural status	
REGIONW	REGIONW	Continent and region of country	
GEOLEV1	GEOLEV1	1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
GEOLEV2	GEOLEV2	2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
POPDENSGEO1	POPDENSGEO1	Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
POPDENSGEO2	POPDENSGEO2	Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
AREAMOLLWGEO1	AREAMOLLWGEO1	Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers	
AREAMOLLWGEO2	AREAMOLLWGEO2	Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers	
GEO1_ZM	GEO1_ZM	Zambia, Province 1990 - 2010 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO1_ZM1990	GEO1_ZM1990	Zambia, Province 1990 [Level 1, GIS]	
GEO2_ZM	GEO2_ZM	Zambia, District 1990 - 2010 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO2_ZM1990	GEO2_ZM1990	Zambia, District 1990 [Level 2, GIS]	
DHS_IPUMSI_ZM	DHS_IPUMSI_ZM	DHS-IPUMS-I Zambia regions, 1990-2013 [consistent boundaries, GIS]	
OWNERSHIP	OWNERSHIP	Ownership of dwelling [general version]	

ID	Name	Label	Question
OWNERSHIPD	OWNERSHIPD	Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]	
ELECTRIC	ELECTRIC	Electricity	
WATSUP	WATSUP	Water supply	
SEWAGE	SEWAGE	Sewage	
FUELCOOK	FUELCOOK	Cooking fuel	
TV	TV	Television set	
RADIO	RADIO	Radio in household	
ROOMS	ROOMS	Number of rooms	
BEDROOMS	BEDROOMS	Number of bedrooms	
KITCHEN	KITCHEN	Kitchen or cooking facilities	
TOILET	TOILET	Toilet	
FLOOR	FLOOR	Floor material	
WALL	WALL	Wall or building material	
ROOF	ROOF	Roof material	
MORTNUM	MORTNUM	Number of deaths in household last year	
ANYMORT	ANYMORT	Any deaths in household last year	
HHTYPE	HHTYPE	Household classification	
NFAMS	NFAMS	Number of families in household	
NCOUPLES	NCOUPLES	Number of married couples in household	
NMOTHERS	NMOTHERS	Number of mothers in household	
NFATHERS	NFATHERS	Number of fathers in household	
HEADLOC	HEADLOC	Head's location in household	
ZM1990A_DWNUM	ZM1990A_DWNUM	Dwelling number	
ZM1990A_HHNUM	ZM1990A_HHNUM	Household number (within dwelling)	
ZM1990A_HHN	ZM1990A_HHN	Number of households in dwelling	
ZM1990A_PERND	ZM1990A_PERND	Number of persons in dwelling	
ZM1990A_PERN	ZM1990A_PERN	Number of persons in household	
ZM1990A_FBIG	ZM1990A_FBIG	Dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household	
ZM1990A_FBIG_ND	ZM1990A_FBIG_ND	Number of persons in large dwelling before it was split	
ZM1990A_FBIG_NH	ZM1990A_FBIG_NH	Number of persons in large household before it was split	
ZM1990A_URBAN	ZM1990A_URBAN	Urban or rural	Questionnaire Identification 1. Province Name ____ 2. District Name ____ 3. CSA Number _ _ _ 4. Rural / Urban _ _ 5. SEA number _ CD _ 6. Census Building Number (CBN) _____ 7. Housing Unit Number (HUN) _ _ 8. Household Number (HHN) _

ID	Name	Label	Question
ZM1990A_INSTITUTION	ZM1990A_INSTITUTION	Type of household or institution	Area Identification 9. Village / Locality name ____ 10. Residential Address / Village Name ____ 11. Chief's Area _ _ _ 12. Ward _ _ 13. Institution / Collective quarter _
ZM1990A_INTSTAT	ZM1990A_INTSTAT	Interview status	Interview Status 1. Interview completed (Occupied) 2. Non-contact (Occupied) 3. Not interviewed (Vacant) -- Go to H-1 on page 9 4. Non-residential -- Go to H-1 on page 9
ZM1990A_DEATHANY	ZM1990A_DEATHANY	Any deaths in the last 12 months	Mortality M-1 Has there been any death in this household since 1989? [] 1-Yes [] 2-No (Go to HH-1)
ZM1990A_DEATHM	ZM1990A_DEATHM	Number of male deaths in the household	Mortality M-1 Has there been any death in this household since 1989? [] 1-Yes [] 2-No (Go to HH-1) M-2 How many died? How many of these are male and how many are female? Male ____ Female ____
ZM1990A_DEATHF	ZM1990A_DEATHF	Number of female deaths in the household	Mortality M-1 Has there been any death in this household since 1989? [] 1-Yes [] 2-No (Go to HH-1) M-2 How many died? How many of these are male and how many are female? Male ____ Female ____
ZM1990A_LIGHT	ZM1990A_LIGHT	Main source of energy for lighting	HH-1 What is the main source of energy used for lighting by this household? [] 1-Electricity [] 2-Gas [] 3-Paraffin / kerosene [] 4-Candle [] 5-Other
ZM1990A_FUELCK	ZM1990A_FUELCK	Main source of energy for cooking	HH-2 What is the main source of energy used for cooking by this household? [] 1-Electricity [] 2-Gas [] 3-Paraffin / kerosene [] 4-Wood [] 5-Charcoal [] 6-Coal [] 7-Other
ZM1990A_TOILET	ZM1990A_TOILET	Type of toilet	HH-3 What type of toilet is used by members of this household? [] 1-Flush [] 2-Pit latrine [] 3-Aqua privy [] 4-Bucket [] 5-Other (Go to HH-6)

ID	Name	Label	Question
ZM1990A_TOILETLOC	ZM1990A_TOILETLOC	Location of toilet	HH-4 Is the toilet inside or outside this housing unit? [] 1-Inside [] 2-Outside
ZM1990A_TOILETUSE	ZM1990A_TOILETUSE	Exclusive use of toilet	HH-5 Is this toilet exclusively used by members of this household? [] 1-Yes [] 2-No
ZM1990A_TENURE	ZM1990A_TENURE	Housing unit tenure	HH-6 Is this housing unit owned by any member of this household? [] 1-Yes [] 2-No (Go to HH-8)
ZM1990A_HOUSEBLT	ZM1990A_HOUSEBLT	Method of obtaining housing unit	HH-7 Was this housing unit [] 1-Built by any member of this household? [] 2-Bought? [] 3-Inherited / given (Go to HH-13)
ZM1990A_HOUSEFREE	ZM1990A_HOUSEFREE	Housing unit provided free	HH-8 Is this housing unit provided free by the employer / friend or relative of any member of this household? [] 1-Yes, employer (Go to HH-10) [] 2-Yes, by friend or relative (Go to HH-13) [] 3-No
ZM1990A_HOUSERENT	ZM1990A_HOUSERENT	Housing unit rented from employer	HH-9 Is this housing unit rented from the employer of any member of this household? [] 1-Yes [] 2-No (Go to HH-11)
ZM1990A_HOUSEEMP	ZM1990A_HOUSEEMP	Type of employer renting housing unit to household	HH10-Is the employer [] 1-Central government [] 2-The district council [] 3-Parastatal [] 4-Private organization [] 5-An individual Go to HH-12
ZM1990A_RENTTYPE	ZM1990A_RENTTYPE	Housing unit rental organization	HH-11 Is this housing unit rented from [] 1-Central government [] 2-The district council [] 3-Parastatal [] 4-Private organization [] 5-An individual
ZM1990A_OWHOUSE	ZM1990A_OWHOUSE	Owner of housing unit	HH-12 Is this housing unit owned by [] 1-Central government [] 2-The district council [] 3-Parastatal [] 4-Private organization [] 5-An individual
ZM1990A_RADIO	ZM1990A_RADIO	Number of radios owned by household	HH-13 How many radios does this household / institution have? _ _ _
ZM1990A_TV	ZM1990A_TV	Number of televisions owned by household	HH-14 How many television sets does this household / institution have? _ _ _

ID	Name	Label	Question
ZM1990A_HOusetyp	ZM1990A_HOusetyp	Housing type	H-1 Type of Housing <input type="checkbox"/> 1-Single structure <input type="checkbox"/> 2-Several structures <input type="checkbox"/> 3-Part of structure <input type="checkbox"/> 4-Improvised / makeshift <input type="checkbox"/> 5-Unintended <input type="checkbox"/> 6-Collective <input type="checkbox"/> 7-Institutional <input type="checkbox"/> 8-Other
ZM1990A_ROOF	ZM1990A_ROOF	Roof material	H-2 Type of roofing material <input type="checkbox"/> 1-Concrete / cement <input type="checkbox"/> 2-Asbestos sheet <input type="checkbox"/> 3-Iron sheet / corrugated iron sheet <input type="checkbox"/> 4-Grass / thatch <input type="checkbox"/> 5-Tiles <input type="checkbox"/> 6-Other
ZM1990A_WALLS	ZM1990A_WALLS	Wall material	H-3 What are the walls of this housing unit made of? <input type="checkbox"/> 1-Burnt bricks <input type="checkbox"/> 2-Unburnt or mud bricks <input type="checkbox"/> 3-Concrete blocks / slab <input type="checkbox"/> 4-Stone <input type="checkbox"/> 5-Iron sheet <input type="checkbox"/> 6-Asbestos / hardboard / wood <input type="checkbox"/> 7-Pole and dagga / Mud <input type="checkbox"/> 8-Grass <input type="checkbox"/> 9-Other
ZM1990A_FLOOR	ZM1990A_FLOOR	Floor material	H-4 What is the floor of this housing made of? <input type="checkbox"/> 1-Concrete / cement <input type="checkbox"/> 2-Mud <input type="checkbox"/> 3-Wood (not wooden tiles) <input type="checkbox"/> 4-Marble <input type="checkbox"/> 5-Other
ZM1990A_SHARED	ZM1990A_SHARED	Occupancy status of housing unit	H-5 Occupancy <input type="checkbox"/> 1-Single household <input type="checkbox"/> 2-One household in several housing units <input type="checkbox"/> 3-Shared (Enter number of household sharing in box ____) <input type="checkbox"/> 4-Vacant <input type="checkbox"/> 5-Non-residential (End here)
ZM1990A_ROOMS	ZM1990A_ROOMS	Number of living rooms in housing unit	H-6 How many living rooms and bedrooms does this housing unit have? Living Rooms ____ Bedrooms ____
ZM1990A_BEDROOMS	ZM1990A_BEDROOMS	Number of bedrooms in housing unit	H-6 How many living rooms and bedrooms does this housing unit have? Living Rooms ____ Bedrooms ____
ZM1990A_KITCHEN	ZM1990A_KITCHEN	Housing unit has kitchen	H-7 Does this housing unit have a kitchen? <input type="checkbox"/> 1-Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2-No

ID	Name	Label	Question
ZM1990A_WATSUP	ZM1990A_WATSUP	Main source of water supply	H-8 What is the main source of water supply for this house <input type="checkbox"/> 1-Piped water inside housing unit <input type="checkbox"/> 2-Piped water outside housing unit and within a distance of 100 meters <input type="checkbox"/> 3-Piped water outside the housing unit and beyond 100 meters <input type="checkbox"/> 4-Well or borehole <input type="checkbox"/> 5-River / streams <input type="checkbox"/> 6-Other
ZM1990A_AGRIC	ZM1990A_AGRIC	Member of household engaged in agriculture	A-1 Has any member of this household been engaged in any agricultural activity for this household since 1st Oct 1989? <input type="checkbox"/> 1-Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2-No (Go to A-3)
ZM1990A_MANAGE	ZM1990A_MANAGE	Agricultural holding managed by non-member	A-2 Is this holding managed by someone else who is not a member of this household? <input type="checkbox"/> 1-Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2-No (Complete Agriculture Supplement)
ZM1990A_MANAGEHH	ZM1990A_MANAGEHH	Household member manages agricultural holding not belonging to household	A-3 Has any member of this household been managing any holding which does not belong to this household since 1st Oct 1989? <input type="checkbox"/> 1-Yes (Complete Agriculture Supplement) <input type="checkbox"/> 2-No (End interview and thank respondent)
ZM1990A_STRATA	ZM1990A_STRATA	Strata	

total: 89

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-P-H

Person records

Cases: 787461

variables: 127

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
PERNUM	PERNUM	Person number	
PERWT	PERWT	Person weight	
RESIDENT	RESIDENT	Residence status: de facto, de jure	
MOMLOC	MOMLOC	Mother's location in household	
POPLOC	POPLOC	Father's location in household	
SPLOC	SPLOC	Spouse's location in household	
PARRULE	PARRULE	Rule for linking parent	
SPRULE	SPRULE	Rule for linking spouse	
STEPMOM	STEPMOM	Probable stepmother	
STEPPOP	STEPPOP	Probable stepfather	
POLYMAL	POLYMAL	Man with more than one wife linked	
POLY2ND	POLY2ND	Woman is second or higher order wife	
FAMUNIT	FAMUNIT	Family unit membership	
FAMSIZE	FAMSIZE	Number of own family members in household	
NCHILD	NCHILD	Number of own children in household	
NCHLT5	NCHLT5	Number of own children under age 5 in household	
ELDCH	ELDCH	Age of eldest own child in household	
YNGCH	YNGCH	Age of youngest own child in household	
RELATE	RELATE	Relationship to household head [general version]	
RELATED	RELATED	Relationship to household head [detailed version]	
AGE	AGE	Age	
AGE2	AGE2	Age, grouped into intervals	
SEX	SEX	Sex	
MARST	MARST	Marital status [general version]	
MARSTD	MARSTD	Marital status [detailed version]	
AGEMARR	AGEMARR	Age at first marriage or union	
CHBORN	CHBORN	Children ever born	
CHSURV	CHSURV	Children surviving	
CHBORNF	CHBORNF	Number of female children ever born	

ID	Name	Label	Question
CHBORNM	CHBORNM	Number of male children ever born	
CHSURVF	CHSURVF	Number of female children surviving	
CHSURVM	CHSURVM	Number of male children surviving	
BIRTHSLYR	BIRTHSLYR	Number of births last year	
BIRTHSURV	BIRTHSURV	Children surviving from births last year	
CHDEAD	CHDEAD	Number of children dead	
CHDEADFEM	CHDEADFEM	Number of female children dead	
CHDEADMALE	CHDEADMALE	Number of male children dead	
HOMECHILD	HOMECHILD	Number of own children in household	
HOMEFEM	HOMEFEM	Number of own female children in household	
HOMEMALE	HOMEMALE	Number of own male children in household	
AWAYCHILD	AWAYCHILD	Number of own children living elsewhere	
AWAYFEM	AWAYFEM	Number of own female children living elsewhere	
AWAYMALE	AWAYMALE	Number of own male children living elsewhere	
NATIVITY	NATIVITY	Nativity status	
BPLCOUNTRY	BPLCOUNTRY	Country of birth	
CITIZEN	CITIZEN	Citizenship	
NATION	NATION	Country of citizenship	
BPLZM	BPLZM	District of birth, Zambia	
ETHNICZM	ETHNICZM	Ethnicity, Zambia	
SPEAKENG	SPEAKENG	Speaks English	
LANGZM1	LANGZM1	Primary language spoken, Zambia	
LANGZM2	LANGZM2	Second language spoken, Zambia	
SCHOOL	SCHOOL	School attendance	
LIT	LIT	Literacy	
EDATTAIN	EDATTAIN	Educational attainment, international recode [general version]	
EDATTAIND	EDATTAIND	Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]	
YRSCHOOL	YRSCHOOL	Years of schooling	
EDUCZM	EDUCZM	Educational attainment, Zambia	
EMPSTAT	EMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status) [general version]	
EMPSTATD	EMPSTATD	Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]	
LABFORCE	LABFORCE	Labor force participation	
OCCISCO	OCCISCO	Occupation, ISCO general	

ID	Name	Label	Question
OCC	OCC	Occupation, unrecoded	
ISCO68A	ISCO68A	Occupation, ISCO-1968, 3-digit	
INDGEN	INDGEN	Industry, general recode	
IND	IND	Industry, unrecoded	
CLASSWK	CLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]	
CLASSWKD	CLASSWKD	Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]	
MIGRATE1	MIGRATE1	Migration status, 1 year	
MIGCTRY1	MIGCTRY1	Country of residence 1 year ago	
GEOMIG1_1	GEOMIG1_1	1st subnational geographic level of residence 1 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
MIGYRS1	MIGYRS1	Years residing in current locality	
MIG1_1_ZM	MIG1_1_ZM	Province of residence 1 year ago, Zambia; consistent boundaries, GIS	
MIG2_1_ZM	MIG2_1_ZM	District of residence 1 year ago, Zambia; consistent boundaries, GIS	
DISABLED	DISABLED	Disability status	
DISBLND	DISBLND	Blind or vision-impaired	
DISDEAF	DISDEAF	Deaf or hearing-impaired	
DISLOWR	DISLOWR	Disability affecting lower extremities	
DISMNTL	DISMNTL	Mental disability	
ZM1990A_PERNUM	ZM1990A_PERNUM	Person number (within household)	
ZM1990A_RESID	ZM1990A_RESID	Membership status	P-3 Membership Status <input type="checkbox"/> Usual member present last night? <input type="checkbox"/> Visitor? <input type="checkbox"/> Usual member absent?
ZM1990A_RELATE	ZM1990A_RELATE	Relationship to household head	P-4 Relationship What is the relationship to the head of the household? <input type="checkbox"/> 1-Head <input type="checkbox"/> 2-Spouse <input type="checkbox"/> 3-Own son / daughter <input type="checkbox"/> 4-Step son / daughter <input type="checkbox"/> 5-Other relative <input type="checkbox"/> 6-Unrelated
ZM1990A_SEX	ZM1990A_SEX	Sex	P-5 Sex What is [the respondent's] sex? <input type="checkbox"/> 1-Male <input type="checkbox"/> 2-Female
ZM1990A_AGE	ZM1990A_AGE	Age	P-6 Age What is [the respondent's] age?

ID	Name	Label	Question
ZM1990A_BLIND	ZM1990A_BLIND	Blind	P-7 Disability Is [the respondent] a. Blind [] 1-Yes [] 2-No b. Deaf/ Dumb [] 1-Yes [] 2-No c. Crippled [] 1-Yes [] 2-No d. Mentally retarded [] 1-Yes [] 2-No
ZM1990A_DEAF	ZM1990A_DEAF	Deaf and dumb	P-7 Disability Is [the respondent] a. Blind [] 1-Yes [] 2-No b. Deaf/ Dumb [] 1-Yes [] 2-No c. Crippled [] 1-Yes [] 2-No d. Mentally retarded [] 1-Yes [] 2-No
ZM1990A_CRIPPLED	ZM1990A_CRIPPLED	Crippled	P-7 Disability Is [the respondent] a. Blind [] 1-Yes [] 2-No b. Deaf/ Dumb [] 1-Yes [] 2-No c. Crippled [] 1-Yes [] 2-No d. Mentally retarded [] 1-Yes [] 2-No
ZM1990A_MENTAL	ZM1990A_MENTAL	Mental disability/retardation	P-7 Disability Is [the respondent] a. Blind [] 1-Yes [] 2-No b. Deaf/ Dumb [] 1-Yes [] 2-No c. Crippled [] 1-Yes [] 2-No d. Mentally retarded [] 1-Yes [] 2-No

ID	Name	Label	Question
ZM1990A_BPL	ZM1990A_BPL	District or country of birth	P-8 Where was [the respondent] born? a. State district if born in Zambia and country if born outside Zambia _ _ _ (Refers to usual district/country of residence of mother at time of giving birth. Enter district name and 3-digit code from list of provinces and districts.) b. Was this part of the district rural or urban at the time of birth? [] 1-Rural [] 2-Urban [] 8-Not Applicable (Outside Zambia)
ZM1990A_BPLUR	ZM1990A_BPLUR	Urban/rural status of birthplace	P-8 Where was [the respondent] born? a. State district if born in Zambia and country if born outside Zambia _ _ _ (Refers to usual district/country of residence of mother at time of giving birth. Enter district name and 3-digit code from list of provinces and districts.) b. Was this part of the district rural or urban at the time of birth? [] 1-Rural [] 2-Urban [] 8-Not Applicable (Outside Zambia)
ZM1990A_CITIZEN	ZM1990A_CITIZEN	Country of citizenship	P-9 What is [the respondent's] country of citizenship? _ _ _ (For non-Zambians, write name of country and enter its code. For Zambian, just enter code 148.)
ZM1990A_RES DURYR	ZM1990A_RES DURYR	Duration of stay in current district (years)	P-10 How long has [respondent] been continuously living in this district? (Enter completed years and months) Years _ _ Months _ _

ID	Name	Label	Question
ZM1990A_RES1YR	ZM1990A_RES1YR	District or country of residence one year ago	P-11 Where was [the respondent] staying in August last year? State district if it is in Zambia and country if outside Zambia (Enter district name and 3-digit code from list of provinces and districts.) Is this part of the district rural or urban? [] 1-Rural [] 2-Urban [] 6-Not applicable (Outside Zambia or child less than 1 year old)
ZM1990A_RES1YRURB	ZM1990A_RES1YRURB	Urban/rural status of residence one year ago	P-11 Where was [the respondent] staying in August last year? State district if it is in Zambia and country if outside Zambia (Enter district name and 3-digit code from list of provinces and districts.) Is this part of the district rural or urban? [] 1-Rural [] 2-Urban [] 6-Not applicable (Outside Zambia or child less than 1 year old)
ZM1990A_ETHNIC	ZM1990A_ETHNIC	Ethnicity	P-12 What is the [the respondent's] ethnic group? [] 64-African [] 65-American [] 66-Asian [] 67-European [] 68-Other
ZM1990A_LANG1	ZM1990A_LANG1	Primary language	P-13 What is [the respondent's] language of communication? a. Predominant __ (88 if Not Applicable) b. Second __ (88 if Not Applicable)
ZM1990A_LANG2	ZM1990A_LANG2	Secondary language	P-13 What is [the respondent's] language of communication? a. Predominant __ (88 if Not Applicable) b. Second __ (88 if Not Applicable)
ZM1990A_LIT	ZM1990A_LIT	Can read and write in any language	Education [Question P-14 to P-18 were asked of persons 5 years and over] P-14 Can [the respondent] read and write in any language? [] 1-Yes [] 2-No

ID	Name	Label	Question
ZM1990A_SCHATTEND	ZM1990A_SCHATTEND	Current school attendance	Education [Question P-14 to P-18 were asked of persons 5 years and over] P15 Does [the respondent] go to any institution of learning? [] 1-Yes full time [] 2-Yes part time [] 3-Correspondence (If answer is 1, 2 or 3; skip to P-17) [] 4-No
ZM1990A_SCHATTENDPAST	ZM1990A_SCHATTENDPAST	Previous school attendance	Education [Question P-14 to P-18 were asked of persons 5 years and over] P-16 Did [the respondent] previously go to any institution of learning? [] 1-Yes, full time [] 2-Yes, part time [] 3-Yes, correspondence [] 4-No-Go to P-18
ZM1990A_EDATTAN	ZM1990A_EDATTAN	Highest level of education	Education [Question P-14 to P-18 were asked of persons 5 years and over] P-17 What highest level of academic education has [the respondent] completed? __
ZM1990A_EDLEVEL	ZM1990A_EDLEVEL	Professional or vocational qualification	Education [Question P-14 to P-18 were asked of persons 5 years and over] P-18 What highest professional or vocational education has [the respondent] completed? ___ (Write level and field of study, then enter code in the first box and two digit code from the list of educational programmes) [] 1-Certificate [] 2-Diploma [] 3-Degree (For all Persons 12 years and over-P-19 through P-23)

ID	Name	Label	Question
ZM1990A_EDFIELD	ZM1990A_EDFIELD	Educational program	<p>Education [Question P-14 to P-18 were asked of persons 5 years and over] P-18 What highest professional or vocational education has [the respondent] completed? _ _ _ (Write level and field of study, then enter code in the first box and two digit code from the list of educational programmes) [] 1-Certificate [] 2-Diploma [] 3-Degree (For all Persons 12 years and over-P-19 through P-23)</p>
ZM1990A_EMPSTAT	ZM1990A_EMPSTAT	Main economic activity in last week	<p>[Question P-19 to P-25 were asked of persons 12 years and over] Economic Activity P-19 What was [the respondent's] mainly doing in the last seven days? [] 1-Working for pay or profit [] 2-On leave [] 3-Unpaid work on household holding or business [] 4-Unemployment and seeking work but available for work [] 5-Not seeking work but available for work [] 6-Full time housewife /homemaker [] 7-Full time student [] 8-Not available for work for other reasons</p>
ZM1990A_EMPSTATYR	ZM1990A_EMPSTATYR	Main economic activity in last year	<p>[Question P-19 to P-25 were asked of persons 12 years and over] Economic Activity P-20 What has [the respondent] mainly been doing since 1989? [] 1-Working for pay or profit [] 2-On leave [] 3-Unpaid work on household holding or business [] 4-Unemployment and seeking work but available for work [] 5-Not seeking work but available for work [] 6-Full time housewife /homemaker [] 7-Full time student [] 8-Not available for work for other reasons (For answers 4-8 go to P-24)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
ZM1990A_CLASSWK	ZM1990A_CLASSWK	Employment status	<p>[Question P-19 to P-25 were asked of persons 12 years and over]</p> <p>P-20 What has [the respondent] mainly been doing since 1989?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1-Working for pay or profit</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2-On leave</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3-Unpaid work on household holding or business</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4-Unemployment and seeking work but available for work</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5-Not seeking work but available for work</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6-Full time housewife /homemaker</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7-Full time student</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8-Not available for work for other reasons</p> <p>(For answers 4-8 go to P-24)</p> <p>Employment Status</p> <p>P-21 Since 1989, has [the respondent] been mainly</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1-Employer</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2-An employee</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3-Self-employed?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4-An unpaid family worker?</p>
ZM1990A_OCC	ZM1990A_OCC	Occupation	<p>[Question P-19 to P-25 were asked of persons 12 years and over]</p> <p>P-20 What has [the respondent] mainly been doing since 1989?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1-Working for pay or profit</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2-On leave</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3-Unpaid work on household holding or business</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4-Unemployment and seeking work but available for work</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5-Not seeking work but available for work</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6-Full time housewife /homemaker</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7-Full time student</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8-Not available for work for other reasons</p> <p>(For answers 4-8 go to P-24)</p> <p>Occupation</p> <p>P-22 What was [the respondent's] main occupation since 1989? ____</p> <p>(Write the name of occupation and enter code.)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
ZM1990A_IND	ZM1990A_IND	Industry	<p>[Question P-19 to P-25 were asked of persons 12 years and over] P-20 What has [the respondent] mainly been doing since 1989? <input type="checkbox"/> 1-Working for pay or profit <input type="checkbox"/> 2-On leave <input type="checkbox"/> 3-Unpaid work on household holding or business <input type="checkbox"/> 4-Unemployment and seeking work but available for work <input type="checkbox"/> 5-Not seeking work but available for work <input type="checkbox"/> 6-Full time housewife /homemaker <input type="checkbox"/> 7-Full time student <input type="checkbox"/> 8-Not available for work for other reasons (For answers 4-8 go to P-24) Industry P-23 What kind of main product or service is (was) produced where [the respondent] works / worked? Write the name of the industry and enter code.)</p>
ZM1990A_MARST	ZM1990A_MARST	Marital status	<p>Marital Status P-24 Is [the respondent] <input type="checkbox"/> 1-Married <input type="checkbox"/> 2-Separated <input type="checkbox"/> 3-Divorced <input type="checkbox"/> 4-Widowed <input type="checkbox"/> 5-Never married</p>
ZM1990A_MARRAGE	ZM1990A_MARRAGE	Age at first marriage	<p>P-24 Is [the respondent] <input type="checkbox"/> 1-Married <input type="checkbox"/> 2-Separated <input type="checkbox"/> 3-Divorced <input type="checkbox"/> 4-Widowed <input type="checkbox"/> 5-Never married P-25 What was [the respondent's] age when he/she first got married?</p>
ZM1990A_LIVEBTH	ZM1990A_LIVEBTH	Any live births	<p>Fertility (Own children ever born alive) [Question F-1 to F-6 were asked of females 12 years and over] F-1 Live birth Have you ever had a live birth? (Including babies who dies after birth) <input type="checkbox"/> 1-Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2-No (If "No", go to next person or M-1)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
ZM1990A_LIVEBTHAGE	ZM1990A_LIVEBTHAGE	Age at first live birth	Fertility (Own children ever born alive) [Question F-1 to F-6 were asked of females 12 years and over] F-1 Live birth Have you ever had a live birth? (Including babies who dies after birth) [] 1-Yes [] 2-No (If "No", go to next person or M-1) F-2 Age at first live birth How old were you when you first had a live birth? ____
ZM1990A_CHBORNM	ZM1990A_CHBORNM	Male children ever born	Fertility (Own children ever born alive) [Question F-1 to F-6 were asked of females 12 years and over] F-1 Live birth Have you ever had a live birth? (Including babies who dies after birth) [] 1-Yes [] 2-No (If "No", go to next person or M-1) F-2 Age at first live birth How old were you when you first had a live birth? ____ F-3 How many children born to you are still alive? How many of these are male and how many female? (If "None", enter "00" and skip to Question F-4c) Male __ Female __
ZM1990A_CHBORNF	ZM1990A_CHBORNF	Female children ever born	Fertility (Own children ever born alive) [Question F-1 to F-6 were asked of females 12 years and over] F-1 Live birth Have you ever had a live birth? (Including babies who dies after birth) [] 1-Yes [] 2-No (If "No", go to next person or M-1) F-2 Age at first live birth How old were you when you first had a live birth? ____ F-3 How many children born to you are still alive? How many of these are male and how many female? (If "None", enter "00" and skip to Question F-4c) Male __ Female __

ID	Name	Label	Question
ZM1990A_HOMEMAL	ZM1990A_HOMEMAL	Male children in household	<p>Fertility (Own children ever born alive) [Question F-1 to F-6 were asked of females 12 years and over] F-1 Live birth Have you ever had a live birth? (Including babies who dies after birth) [] 1-Yes [] 2-No (If "No", go to next person or M-1) F-2 Age at first live birth How old were you when you first had a live birth? ____ F-4 a. How many are still living with you? How many of these are male and how many female? b. How many are living elsewhere in some other household? How many of these are male and how many are female? c. How many died? How many of these are male and how many are female? Male ____ Female ____</p>
ZM1990A_HOMEFEM	ZM1990A_HOMEFEM	Female children in household	<p>Fertility (Own children ever born alive) [Question F-1 to F-6 were asked of females 12 years and over] F-1 Live birth Have you ever had a live birth? (Including babies who dies after birth) [] 1-Yes [] 2-No (If "No", go to next person or M-1) F-2 Age at first live birth How old were you when you first had a live birth? ____ F-4 a. How many are still living with you? How many of these are male and how many female? b. How many are living elsewhere in some other household? How many of these are male and how many are female? c. How many died? How many of these are male and how many are female? Male ____ Female ____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
ZM1990A_AWAYMAL	ZM1990A_AWAYMAL	Male children living elsewhere	<p>Fertility (Own children ever born alive) [Question F-1 to F-6 were asked of females 12 years and over] F-1 Live birth Have you ever had a live birth? (Including babies who dies after birth) [] 1-Yes [] 2-No (If "No", go to next person or M-1) F-2 Age at first live birth How old were you when you first had a live birth? ____ F-4 a. How many are still living with you? How many of these are male and how many female? b. How many are living elsewhere in some other household? How many of these are male and how many are female? c. How many died? How many of these are male and how many are female? Male ____ Female ____</p>
ZM1990A_AWAYFEM	ZM1990A_AWAYFEM	Female children living elsewhere	<p>Fertility (Own children ever born alive) [Question F-1 to F-6 were asked of females 12 years and over] F-1 Live birth Have you ever had a live birth? (Including babies who dies after birth) [] 1-Yes [] 2-No (If "No", go to next person or M-1) F-2 Age at first live birth How old were you when you first had a live birth? ____ F-4 a. How many are still living with you? How many of these are male and how many female? b. How many are living elsewhere in some other household? How many of these are male and how many are female? c. How many died? How many of these are male and how many are female? Male ____ Female ____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
ZM1990A_DEADMAL	ZM1990A_DEADMAL	Male children born alive who are dead	<p>Fertility (Own children ever born alive) [Question F-1 to F-6 were asked of females 12 years and over] F-1 Live birth Have you ever had a live birth? (Including babies who dies after birth) [] 1-Yes [] 2-No (If "No", go to next person or M-1) F-2 Age at first live birth How old were you when you first had a live birth? ____ F-4 a. How many are still living with you? How many of these are male and how many female? b. How many are living elsewhere in some other household? How many of these are male and how many are female? c. How many died? How many of these are male and how many are female? Male ____ Female ____</p>
ZM1990A_DEADFEM	ZM1990A_DEADFEM	Female children born alive who are dead	<p>Fertility (Own children ever born alive) [Question F-1 to F-6 were asked of females 12 years and over] F-1 Live birth Have you ever had a live birth? (Including babies who dies after birth) [] 1-Yes [] 2-No (If "No", go to next person or M-1) F-2 Age at first live birth How old were you when you first had a live birth? ____ F-4 a. How many are still living with you? How many of these are male and how many female? b. How many are living elsewhere in some other household? How many of these are male and how many are female? c. How many died? How many of these are male and how many are female? Male ____ Female ____</p>
ZM1990A_BRTHLYR	ZM1990A_BRTHLYR	Live birth in last 12 months	<p>F-5 Have you had any live birth since 1989? [] 1-Yes [] 2-No (Go to the next person otherwise go to M-1)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
ZM1990A_LASTMHH	ZM1990A_LASTMHH	Males born in last 12 months in household	F-5 Have you had any live birth since 1989? <input type="checkbox"/> 1-Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2-No (Go to the next person otherwise go to M-1) F-6 Of the children born to you alive since 1989: a. How many are still living today? How many of these are male and how many are female? b. How many are living elsewhere in some other household? How many of these are male and how many are female? c. How many died? How many of these are male and how many are female? Male ____ Female ____
ZM1990A_LASTFHH	ZM1990A_LASTFHH	Females born in last 12 months in household	F-5 Have you had any live birth since 1989? <input type="checkbox"/> 1-Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2-No (Go to the next person otherwise go to M-1) F-6 Of the children born to you alive since 1989: a. How many are still living today? How many of these are male and how many are female? b. How many are living elsewhere in some other household? How many of these are male and how many are female? c. How many died? How many of these are male and how many are female? Male ____ Female ____
ZM1990A_LASTMAWAY	ZM1990A_LASTMAWAY	Males born in last 12 months living elsewhere	F-5 Have you had any live birth since 1989? <input type="checkbox"/> 1-Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2-No (Go to the next person otherwise go to M-1) F-6 Of the children born to you alive since 1989: a. How many are still living today? How many of these are male and how many are female? b. How many are living elsewhere in some other household? How many of these are male and how many are female? c. How many died? How many of these are male and how many are female? Male ____ Female ____

ID	Name	Label	Question
ZM1990A_LASTFAWAY	ZM1990A_LASTFAWAY	Females born in last 12 months living elsewhere	F-5 Have you had any live birth since 1989? <input type="checkbox"/> 1-Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2-No (Go to the next person otherwise go to M-1) F-6 Of the children born to you alive since 1989: a. How many are still living today? How many of these are male and how many are female? b. How many are living elsewhere in some other household? How many of these are male and how many are female? c. How many died? How many of these are male and how many are female? Male ____ Female ____
ZM1990A_LSTDEDM	ZM1990A_LSTDEDM	Males born in last 12 months who have died	F-5 Have you had any live birth since 1989? <input type="checkbox"/> 1-Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2-No (Go to the next person otherwise go to M-1) F-6 Of the children born to you alive since 1989: a. How many are still living today? How many of these are male and how many are female? b. How many are living elsewhere in some other household? How many of these are male and how many are female? c. How many died? How many of these are male and how many are female? Male ____ Female ____
ZM1990A_LSTDEDF	ZM1990A_LSTDEDF	Females born in last 12 months who have died	F-5 Have you had any live birth since 1989? <input type="checkbox"/> 1-Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2-No (Go to the next person otherwise go to M-1) F-6 Of the children born to you alive since 1989: a. How many are still living today? How many of these are male and how many are female? b. How many are living elsewhere in some other household? How many of these are male and how many are female? c. How many died? How many of these are male and how many are female? Male ____ Female ____

total: 127

COUNTRY: Country**Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032	Argentina
051	Armenia
040	Austria
050	Bangladesh
112	Belarus
204	Benin
068	Bolivia
072	Botswana
076	Brazil
854	Burkina Faso
116	Cambodia
120	Cameroon
124	Canada
152	Chile
156	China
170	Colombia
188	Costa Rica
192	Cuba
208	Denmark
214	Dominican Republic
218	Ecuador
818	Egypt
222	El Salvador
231	Ethiopia
242	Fiji
246	Finland
250	France
276	Germany
288	Ghana
300	Greece

320	Guatemala
324	Guinea
332	Haiti
340	Honduras
348	Hungary
352	Iceland
356	India
360	Indonesia
364	Iran
368	Iraq
372	Ireland
376	Israel
380	Italy
384	Ivory Coast
388	Jamaica
400	Jordan
404	Kenya
417	Kyrgyz Republic
418	Laos
426	Lesotho
430	Liberia
454	Malawi
458	Malaysia
466	Mali
480	Mauritius
484	Mexico
496	Mongolia
504	Morocco
508	Mozambique
104	Myanmar
524	Nepal
528	Netherlands
558	Nicaragua
566	Nigeria
578	Norway
586	Pakistan
275	Palestine
591	Panama
598	Papua New Guinea

600	Paraguay
604	Peru
608	Philippines
616	Poland
620	Portugal
630	Puerto Rico
642	Romania
643	Russia
646	Rwanda
662	Saint Lucia
686	Senegal
694	Sierra Leone
703	Slovak Republic
705	Slovenia
710	South Africa
728	South Sudan
724	Spain
729	Sudan
740	Suriname
752	Sweden
756	Switzerland
834	Tanzania
764	Thailand
768	Togo
780	Trinidad and Tobago
792	Turkey
800	Uganda
804	Ukraine
826	United Kingdom
840	United States
858	Uruguay
862	Venezuela
704	Vietnam
894	Zambia
716	Zimbabwe

description

DEFINITION

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the

UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

concept

CONCEPT

GQ: Group quarters (collective dwelling) status

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant
10	Households
20	Group quarters (collective), n.s.
21	Institutions
22	Other group quarters
29	1-person unit created by splitting large household
99	Unknown/group quarters not identified

description

DEFINITION

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

concept

CONCEPT

HHWT: Household weight

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HHWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

PERSONS: Number of person records in the household

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERSONS is a 4-digit numeric variable.

RECTYPE: Record type**Data file:** ZMB1990_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
H	Household
P	Person

description

DEFINITION

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

concept

CONCEPT

SAMPLE: IPUMS sample identifier**Data file:** ZMB1990_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032197001	Argentina 1970
032198001	Argentina 1980
032199101	Argentina 1991
032200101	Argentina 2001
032201001	Argentina 2010
051200101	Armenia 2001
051201101	Armenia 2011

040197101	Austria 1971
040198101	Austria 1981
040199101	Austria 1991
040200101	Austria 2001
040201101	Austria 2011
050199101	Bangladesh 1991
050200101	Bangladesh 2001
050201101	Bangladesh 2011
112199901	Belarus 1999
112200901	Belarus 2009
204197901	Benin 1979
204199201	Benin 1992
204200201	Benin 2002
204201301	Benin 2013
068197601	Bolivia 1976
068199201	Bolivia 1992
068200101	Bolivia 2001
068201201	Bolivia 2012
072198101	Botswana 1981
072199101	Botswana 1991
072200101	Botswana 2001
072201101	Botswana 2011
076196001	Brazil 1960
076197001	Brazil 1970
076198001	Brazil 1980
076199101	Brazil 1991
076200001	Brazil 2000
076201001	Brazil 2010
854198501	Burkina Faso 1985
854199601	Burkina Faso 1996
854200601	Burkina Faso 2006
116199801	Cambodia 1998
116200401	Cambodia 2004
116200801	Cambodia 2008
116201301	Cambodia 2013
116201901	Cambodia 2019
120197601	Cameroon 1976
120198701	Cameroon 1987
120200501	Cameroon 2005

124185201	Canada 1852
124187101	Canada 1871
124188101	Canada 1881
124189101	Canada 1891
124190101	Canada 1901
124191101	Canada 1911
124197101	Canada 1971
124198101	Canada 1981
124199101	Canada 1991
124200101	Canada 2001
124201101	Canada 2011
152196001	Chile 1960
152197001	Chile 1970
152198201	Chile 1982
152199201	Chile 1992
152200201	Chile 2002
152201701	Chile 2017
156198201	China 1982
156199001	China 1990
156200001	China 2000
170196401	Colombia 1964
170197301	Colombia 1973
170198501	Colombia 1985
170199301	Colombia 1993
170200501	Colombia 2005
188196301	Costa Rica 1963
188197301	Costa Rica 1973
188198401	Costa Rica 1984
188200001	Costa Rica 2000
188201101	Costa Rica 2011
192200201	Cuba 2002
192201201	Cuba 2012
208178701	Denmark 1787
208180101	Denmark 1801
208184501	Denmark 1845
208188001	Denmark 1880
208188501	Denmark 1885
214196001	Dominican Republic 1960
214197001	Dominican Republic 1970

214198101	Dominican Republic 1981
214200201	Dominican Republic 2002
214201001	Dominican Republic 2010
218196201	Ecuador 1962
218197401	Ecuador 1974
218198201	Ecuador 1982
218199001	Ecuador 1990
218200101	Ecuador 2001
218201001	Ecuador 2010
818184801	Egypt 1848
818186801	Egypt 1868
818198601	Egypt 1986
818199601	Egypt 1996
818200601	Egypt 2006
222199201	El Salvador 1992
222200701	El Salvador 2007
231198401	Ethiopia 1984
231199401	Ethiopia 1994
231200701	Ethiopia 2007
242196601	Fiji 1966
242197601	Fiji 1976
242198601	Fiji 1986
242199601	Fiji 1996
242200701	Fiji 2007
242201401	Fiji 2014
246201001	Finland 2010
250196201	France 1962
250196801	France 1968
250197501	France 1975
250198201	France 1982
250199001	France 1990
250199901	France 1999
250200601	France 2006
250201101	France 2011
276181901	Germany 1819 (Mecklenburg)
276197001	Germany 1970 (West)
276197101	Germany 1971 (East)
276198101	Germany 1981 (East)
276198701	Germany 1987 (West)

288198401	Ghana 1984
288200001	Ghana 2000
288201001	Ghana 2010
300197101	Greece 1971
300198101	Greece 1981
300199101	Greece 1991
300200101	Greece 2001
300201101	Greece 2011
320196401	Guatemala 1964
320197301	Guatemala 1973
320198101	Guatemala 1981
320199401	Guatemala 1994
320200201	Guatemala 2002
324198301	Guinea 1983
324199601	Guinea 1996
324201401	Guinea 2014
332197101	Haiti 1971
332198201	Haiti 1982
332200301	Haiti 2003
340196101	Honduras 1961
340197401	Honduras 1974
340198801	Honduras 1988
340200101	Honduras 2001
348197001	Hungary 1970
348198001	Hungary 1980
348199001	Hungary 1990
348200101	Hungary 2001
348201101	Hungary 2011
352170301	Iceland 1703
352172901	Iceland 1729
352180101	Iceland 1801
352190101	Iceland 1901
352191001	Iceland 1910
356198341	India 1983
356198741	India 1987
356199341	India 1993
356199941	India 1999
356200441	India 2004
356200941	India 2009

360197101	Indonesia 1971
360197601	Indonesia 1976
360198001	Indonesia 1980
360198501	Indonesia 1985
360199001	Indonesia 1990
360199501	Indonesia 1995
360200001	Indonesia 2000
360200501	Indonesia 2005
360201001	Indonesia 2010
364200601	Iran 2006
364201101	Iran 2011
368199701	Iraq 1997
372190101	Ireland 1901
372191101	Ireland 1911
372197101	Ireland 1971
372197901	Ireland 1979
372198101	Ireland 1981
372198601	Ireland 1986
372199101	Ireland 1991
372199601	Ireland 1996
372200201	Ireland 2002
372200601	Ireland 2006
372201101	Ireland 2011
372201601	Ireland 2016
376197201	Israel 1972
376198301	Israel 1983
376199501	Israel 1995
376200801	Israel 2008
380200101	Italy 2001
380201101	Italy 2011
380201121	Italy 2011 Q1 LFS
380201221	Italy 2012 Q1 LFS
380201321	Italy 2013 Q1 LFS
380201421	Italy 2014 Q1 LFS
380201521	Italy 2015 Q1 LFS
380201621	Italy 2016 Q1 LFS
380201721	Italy 2017 Q1 LFS
380201821	Italy 2018 Q1 LFS
380201921	Italy 2019 Q1 LFS

380202021	Italy 2020 Q1 LFS
384198801	Ivory Coast 1988
384199801	Ivory Coast 1998
388198201	Jamaica 1982
388199101	Jamaica 1991
388200101	Jamaica 2001
400200401	Jordan 2004
404196901	Kenya 1969
404197901	Kenya 1979
404198901	Kenya 1989
404199901	Kenya 1999
404200901	Kenya 2009
417199901	Kyrgyz Republic 1999
417200901	Kyrgyz Republic 2009
418199501	Laos 1995
418200501	Laos 2005
418201501	Laos 2015
426199601	Lesotho 1996
426200601	Lesotho 2006
430197401	Liberia 1974
430200801	Liberia 2008
454198701	Malawi 1987
454199801	Malawi 1998
454200801	Malawi 2008
458197001	Malaysia 1970
458198001	Malaysia 1980
458199101	Malaysia 1991
458200001	Malaysia 2000
466198701	Mali 1987
466199801	Mali 1998
466200901	Mali 2009
480199001	Mauritius 1990
480200001	Mauritius 2000
480201101	Mauritius 2011
484196001	Mexico 1960
484197001	Mexico 1970
484199001	Mexico 1990
484199501	Mexico 1995
484200001	Mexico 2000

484200501	Mexico 2005
484201001	Mexico 2010
484201501	Mexico 2015
484202001	Mexico 2020
484200521	Mexico 2005 Q1 LFS
484200522	Mexico 2005 Q2 LFS
484200523	Mexico 2005 Q3 LFS
484200524	Mexico 2005 Q4 LFS
484200621	Mexico 2006 Q1 LFS
484200622	Mexico 2006 Q2 LFS
484200623	Mexico 2006 Q3 LFS
484200624	Mexico 2006 Q4 LFS
484200721	Mexico 2007 Q1 LFS
484200722	Mexico 2007 Q2 LFS
484200723	Mexico 2007 Q3 LFS
484200724	Mexico 2007 Q4 LFS
484200821	Mexico 2008 Q1 LFS
484200822	Mexico 2008 Q2 LFS
484200823	Mexico 2008 Q3 LFS
484200824	Mexico 2008 Q4 LFS
484200921	Mexico 2009 Q1 LFS
484200922	Mexico 2009 Q2 LFS
484200923	Mexico 2009 Q3 LFS
484200924	Mexico 2009 Q4 LFS
484201021	Mexico 2010 Q1 LFS
484201022	Mexico 2010 Q2 LFS
484201023	Mexico 2010 Q3 LFS
484201024	Mexico 2010 Q4 LFS
484201121	Mexico 2011 Q1 LFS
484201122	Mexico 2011 Q2 LFS
484201123	Mexico 2011 Q3 LFS
484201124	Mexico 2011 Q4 LFS
484201221	Mexico 2012 Q1 LFS
484201222	Mexico 2012 Q2 LFS
484201223	Mexico 2012 Q3 LFS
484201224	Mexico 2012 Q4 LFS
484201321	Mexico 2013 Q1 LFS
484201322	Mexico 2013 Q2 LFS
484201323	Mexico 2013 Q3 LFS

484201324	Mexico 2013 Q4 LFS
484201421	Mexico 2014 Q1 LFS
484201422	Mexico 2014 Q2 LFS
484201423	Mexico 2014 Q3 LFS
484201424	Mexico 2014 Q4 LFS
484201521	Mexico 2015 Q1 LFS
484201522	Mexico 2015 Q2 LFS
484201523	Mexico 2015 Q3 LFS
484201524	Mexico 2015 Q4 LFS
484201621	Mexico 2016 Q1 LFS
484201622	Mexico 2016 Q2 LFS
484201623	Mexico 2016 Q3 LFS
484201624	Mexico 2016 Q4 LFS
484201721	Mexico 2017 Q1 LFS
484201722	Mexico 2017 Q2 LFS
484201723	Mexico 2017 Q3 LFS
484201724	Mexico 2017 Q4 LFS
484201821	Mexico 2018 Q1 LFS
484201822	Mexico 2018 Q2 LFS
484201823	Mexico 2018 Q3 LFS
484201824	Mexico 2018 Q4 LFS
484201921	Mexico 2019 Q1 LFS
484201922	Mexico 2019 Q2 LFS
484201923	Mexico 2019 Q3 LFS
484201924	Mexico 2019 Q4 LFS
484202021	Mexico 2020 Q1 LFS
484202023	Mexico 2020 Q3 LFS
496198901	Mongolia 1989
496200001	Mongolia 2000
504198201	Morocco 1982
504199401	Morocco 1994
504200401	Morocco 2004
504201401	Morocco 2014
508199701	Mozambique 1997
508200701	Mozambique 2007
104201401	Myanmar 2014
524200101	Nepal 2001
524201101	Nepal 2011
528196001	Netherlands 1960

528197101	Netherlands 1971
528200101	Netherlands 2001
528201101	Netherlands 2011
558197101	Nicaragua 1971
558199501	Nicaragua 1995
558200501	Nicaragua 2005
566200621	Nigeria 2006
566200721	Nigeria 2007
566200821	Nigeria 2008
566200921	Nigeria 2009
566201021	Nigeria 2010
578180101	Norway 1801
578186501	Norway 1865
578187501	Norway 1875
578190001	Norway 1900
578191001	Norway 1910
586197301	Pakistan 1973
586198101	Pakistan 1981
586199801	Pakistan 1998
275199701	Palestine 1997
275200701	Palestine 2007
275201701	Palestine 2017
591196001	Panama 1960
591197001	Panama 1970
591198001	Panama 1980
591199001	Panama 1990
591200001	Panama 2000
591201001	Panama 2010
598198001	Papua New Guinea 1980
598199001	Papua New Guinea 1990
598200001	Papua New Guinea 2000
600196201	Paraguay 1962
600197201	Paraguay 1972
600198201	Paraguay 1982
600199201	Paraguay 1992
600200201	Paraguay 2002
604199301	Peru 1993
604200701	Peru 2007
604201701	Peru 2017

608199001	Philippines 1990
608199501	Philippines 1995
608200001	Philippines 2000
608201001	Philippines 2010
616197801	Poland 1978
616198801	Poland 1988
616200201	Poland 2002
616201101	Poland 2011
620198101	Portugal 1981
620199101	Portugal 1991
620200101	Portugal 2001
620201101	Portugal 2011
630197001	Puerto Rico 1970
630198001	Puerto Rico 1980
630199001	Puerto Rico 1990
630200001	Puerto Rico 2000
630200501	Puerto Rico 2005
630201001	Puerto Rico 2010
630201501	Puerto Rico 2015
630202001	Puerto Rico 2020
642197701	Romania 1977
642199201	Romania 1992
642200201	Romania 2002
642201101	Romania 2011
643200201	Russia 2002
643201001	Russia 2010
646199101	Rwanda 1991
646200201	Rwanda 2002
646201201	Rwanda 2012
662198001	Saint Lucia 1980
662199101	Saint Lucia 1991
686198801	Senegal 1988
686200201	Senegal 2002
686201301	Senegal 2013
694200401	Sierra Leone 2004
694201501	Sierra Leone 2015
703199101	Slovak Republic 1991
703200101	Slovak Republic 2001
703201101	Slovak Republic 2011

705200201	Slovenia 2002
710199601	South Africa 1996
710200101	South Africa 2001
710200701	South Africa 2007
710201101	South Africa 2011
710201601	South Africa 2016
728200801	South Sudan 2008
724198101	Spain 1981
724199101	Spain 1991
724200101	Spain 2001
724201101	Spain 2011
724200521	Spain 2005 Q1 LFS
724200522	Spain 2005 Q2 LFS
724200523	Spain 2005 Q3 LFS
724200524	Spain 2005 Q4 LFS
724200621	Spain 2006 Q1 LFS
724200622	Spain 2006 Q2 LFS
724200623	Spain 2006 Q3 LFS
724200624	Spain 2006 Q4 LFS
724200721	Spain 2007 Q1 LFS
724200722	Spain 2007 Q2 LFS
724200723	Spain 2007 Q3 LFS
724200724	Spain 2007 Q4 LFS
724200821	Spain 2008 Q1 LFS
724200822	Spain 2008 Q2 LFS
724200823	Spain 2008 Q3 LFS
724200824	Spain 2008 Q4 LFS
724200921	Spain 2009 Q1 LFS
724200922	Spain 2009 Q2 LFS
724200923	Spain 2009 Q3 LFS
724200924	Spain 2009 Q4 LFS
724201021	Spain 2010 Q1 LFS
724201022	Spain 2010 Q2 LFS
724201023	Spain 2010 Q3 LFS
724201024	Spain 2010 Q4 LFS
724201121	Spain 2011 Q1 LFS
724201122	Spain 2011 Q2 LFS
724201123	Spain 2011 Q3 LFS
724201124	Spain 2011 Q4 LFS

724201221	Spain 2012 Q1 LFS
724201222	Spain 2012 Q2 LFS
724201223	Spain 2012 Q3 LFS
724201224	Spain 2012 Q4 LFS
724201321	Spain 2013 Q1 LFS
724201322	Spain 2013 Q2 LFS
724201323	Spain 2013 Q3 LFS
724201324	Spain 2013 Q4 LFS
724201421	Spain 2014 Q1 LFS
724201422	Spain 2014 Q2 LFS
724201423	Spain 2014 Q3 LFS
724201424	Spain 2014 Q4 LFS
724201521	Spain 2015 Q1 LFS
724201522	Spain 2015 Q2 LFS
724201523	Spain 2015 Q3 LFS
724201524	Spain 2015 Q4 LFS
724201621	Spain 2016 Q1 LFS
724201622	Spain 2016 Q2 LFS
724201623	Spain 2016 Q3 LFS
724201624	Spain 2016 Q4 LFS
724201721	Spain 2017 Q1 LFS
724201722	Spain 2017 Q2 LFS
724201723	Spain 2017 Q3 LFS
724201724	Spain 2017 Q4 LFS
724201821	Spain 2018 Q1 LFS
724201822	Spain 2018 Q2 LFS
724201823	Spain 2018 Q3 LFS
724201824	Spain 2018 Q4 LFS
724201921	Spain 2019 Q1 LFS
724201922	Spain 2019 Q2 LFS
724201923	Spain 2019 Q3 LFS
724201924	Spain 2019 Q4 LFS
724202021	Spain 2020 Q1 LFS
724202022	Spain 2020 Q2 LFS
724202023	Spain 2020 Q3 LFS
724202024	Spain 2020 Q4 LFS
729200801	Sudan 2008
740200401	Suriname 2004
740201201	Suriname 2012

752188001	Sweden 1880
752189001	Sweden 1890
752190001	Sweden 1900
752191001	Sweden 1910
756197001	Switzerland 1970
756198001	Switzerland 1980
756199001	Switzerland 1990
756200001	Switzerland 2000
756201101	Switzerland 2011
834198801	Tanzania 1988
834200201	Tanzania 2002
834201201	Tanzania 2012
764197001	Thailand 1970
764198001	Thailand 1980
764199001	Thailand 1990
764200001	Thailand 2000
768196001	Togo 1960
768197001	Togo 1970
768201001	Togo 2010
780197001	Trinidad and Tobago 1970
780198001	Trinidad and Tobago 1980
780199001	Trinidad and Tobago 1990
780200001	Trinidad and Tobago 2000
780201101	Trinidad and Tobago 2011
792198501	Turkey 1985
792199001	Turkey 1990
792200001	Turkey 2000
800199101	Uganda 1991
800200201	Uganda 2002
800201401	Uganda 2014
804200101	Ukraine 2001
826185101	United Kingdom 1851 (England and Wales)
826185102	United Kingdom 1851 (Scotland)
826185103	United Kingdom 1851 (2% sample)
826186101	United Kingdom 1861 (England and Wales)
826186102	United Kingdom 1861 (Scotland)
826187101	United Kingdom 1871 (Scotland)
826188101	United Kingdom 1881 (England and Wales)
826188102	United Kingdom 1881 (Scotland)

826189101	United Kingdom 1891 (England and Wales)
826189102	United Kingdom 1891 (Scotland)
826190101	United Kingdom 1901 (England and Wales)
826190102	United Kingdom 1901 (Scotland)
826191101	United Kingdom 1911 (England and Wales)
826196101	United Kingdom 1961
826197101	United Kingdom 1971
826199101	United Kingdom 1991
826200101	United Kingdom 2001
840185001	United States 1850 (100%)
840185002	United States 1850 (1%)
840186001	United States 1860 (1%)
840187001	United States 1870 (1%)
840188001	United States 1880 (100%)
840188002	United States 1880 (10%)
840190001	United States 1900 (5%)
840191001	United States 1910 (1%)
840196001	United States 1960
840197001	United States 1970
840198001	United States 1980
840199001	United States 1990
840200001	United States 2000
840200501	United States 2005
840201001	United States 2010
840201501	United States 2015
840202001	United States 2020
858196301	Uruguay 1963
858196302	Uruguay 1963 (full count)
858197501	Uruguay 1975
858197502	Uruguay 1975 (full count)
858198501	Uruguay 1985
858198502	Uruguay 1985 (full count)
858199601	Uruguay 1996
858199602	Uruguay 1996 (full count)
858200621	Uruguay 2006
858201101	Uruguay 2011
858201102	Uruguay 2011 (full count)
862197101	Venezuela 1971
862198101	Venezuela 1981

862199001	Venezuela 1990
862200101	Venezuela 2001
704198901	Vietnam 1989
704199901	Vietnam 1999
704200901	Vietnam 2009
704201901	Vietnam 2019
894199001	Zambia 1990
894200001	Zambia 2000
894201001	Zambia 2010
716201201	Zimbabwe 2012

description

DEFINITION

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in COUNTRY

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g, 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

concept

CONCEPT

SERIAL: Household serial number

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:

Chile 1970, 1992, 2002Colombia 1993, 2005Costa Rica 1984, 2000Cuba 2002Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010Ecuador

1990, 2001Germany 1971Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005Nigeria 2006Panama 2000Peru 1993, 2007Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001Spain 1991Uruguay 2011Venezuela 1990, 2001Vietnam 1989In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

The U.S. 1900 sample and 1880 10% sample have multi-household dwellings that can be identified using the last 3 digits of SERIAL.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SERIAL is a 10-digit numeric variable.

The last 3 digits of SERIAL indicate household number within dwelling for selected samples noted in the variable description. In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

STRATA: Strata identifier

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. The STRATA variable provides information about the sample design that can be used to improve estimation.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

STRATA is a 12-digit numeric variable.

SUBSAMP: Subsample number

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	1st 1% subsample
01	2nd 1% subsample
02	3rd 1% subsample
03	4th 1% subsample
04	5th 1% subsample
05	6th 1% subsample
06	7th 1% subsample
07	8th 1% subsample
08	9th 1% subsample
09	10th 1% subsample
10	11th 1% subsample
11	12th 1% subsample
12	13th 1% subsample
13	14th 1% subsample
14	15th 1% subsample
15	16th 1% subsample
16	17th 1% subsample
17	18th 1% subsample
18	19th 1% subsample
19	20th 1% subsample
20	21st 1% subsample
21	22nd 1% subsample
22	23rd 1% subsample
23	24th 1% subsample
24	25th 1% subsample
25	26th 1% subsample
26	27th 1% subsample
27	28th 1% subsample
28	29th 1% subsample
29	30th 1% subsample
30	31st 1% subsample
31	32nd 1% subsample

32	33rd 1% subsample
33	34th 1% subsample
34	35th 1% subsample
35	36th 1% subsample
36	37th 1% subsample
37	38th 1% subsample
38	39th 1% subsample
39	40th 1% subsample
40	41st 1% subsample
41	42nd 1% subsample
42	43rd 1% subsample
43	44th 1% subsample
44	45th 1% subsample
45	46th 1% subsample
46	47th 1% subsample
47	48th 1% subsample
48	49th 1% subsample
49	50th 1% subsample
50	51st 1% subsample
51	52nd 1% subsample
52	53rd 1% subsample
53	54th 1% subsample
54	55th 1% subsample
55	56th 1% subsample
56	57th 1% subsample
57	58th 1% subsample
58	59th 1% subsample
59	60th 1% subsample
60	61st 1% subsample
61	62nd 1% subsample
62	63rd 1% subsample
63	64th 1% subsample
64	65th 1% subsample
65	66th 1% subsample
66	67th 1% subsample
67	68th 1% subsample
68	69th 1% subsample
69	70th 1% subsample
70	71st 1% subsample

71	72nd 1% subsample
72	73rd 1% subsample
73	74th 1% subsample
74	75th 1% subsample
75	76th 1% subsample
76	77th 1% subsample
77	78th 1% subsample
78	79th 1% subsample
79	80th 1% subsample
80	81st 1% subsample
81	82nd 1% subsample
82	83rd 1% subsample
83	84th 1% subsample
84	85th 1% subsample
85	86th 1% subsample
86	87th 1% subsample
87	88th 1% subsample
88	89th 1% subsample
89	90th 1% subsample
90	91st 1% subsample
91	92nd 1% subsample
92	93rd 1% subsample
93	94th 1% subsample
94	95th 1% subsample
95	96th 1% subsample
96	97th 1% subsample
97	98th 1% subsample
98	99th 1% subsample
99	100th 1% subsample

description

DEFINITION

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

concept

CONCEPT

YEAR: Year**Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1703	1703
1729	1729
1787	1787
1801	1801
1819	1819
1845	1845
1848	1848
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1860	1860
1861	1861
1865	1865
1868	1868
1870	1870
1871	1871
1875	1875
1880	1880
1881	1881
1885	1885
1890	1890
1891	1891
1900	1900
1901	1901
1910	1910
1911	1911
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962

1963	1963
1964	1964
1966	1966
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004

2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020

description

DEFINITION

YEAR gives the year in which the census or survey was taken. For samples that span years, the midpoint or first year of the interval is reported.

concept

CONCEPT

AREAMOLLWGE01: Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGE01 indicates the area in square kilometers of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGEO1 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

AREAMOLLWGEO2: Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers**Data file:** ZMB1990_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGEO2 indicates the area in square kilometers of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGEO2 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

GEOLEV1: 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]**Data file:** ZMB1990_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. First administrative units in GEOLEV1

have been spatiotemporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV1 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV1 codes and labels can be found [here](#).

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO1_BR.

GEOLEV2: 2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV2 indicates the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. Second administrative units in GEOLEV2 have been spatio-temporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV2 is a 9-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV2 codes and labels can be found [here](#).

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO2_BR.

GQTYPE: Group quarters type

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Institutional
110	Prisons, reformatories, or correctional institutions
120	Hospital, nursing home, hospice, or institutions for persons with disabilities
121	Institutions for persons with disabilities
122	Sanatorium or mental institutions
130	Homes for the elderly or orphanage
131	Retirement home
132	Orphanage, children's home
140	Shelter for homeless, youth, or others
150	Military or police institution
160	Boarding school or student housing
170	Religious institution, monastery, seminary, or convent
199	Other institutional n.e.c.
200	Non-institutional
210	Camps (refugees, workers, or others)
220	Hotel, pension, lodging, or boarding house
230	Floating population
299	Other non-institutional n.e.c.
300	Other group quarters
399	1-person unit created by splitting large household
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

GQTYPE identifies the type of group quarters -- collective dwellings -- which are broadly classified into institutional and non-institutional types.

Institutions are a place of residence where people are subject to a common authority or bound by a common objective or personal interest. The definition encompasses correctional facilities, health institutions, retirement homes, orphanages, shelters (social welfare institutions), military or police establishments, boarding schools, and religious group dwellings.

Non-institutional group quarters comprise refugee and workers' camps (temporary accommodation), hotels, pensions, and all types of boarding or lodging houses. The "floating population" is included as a category within the non-institutional group quarters, when identified by the corresponding sample. This group refers to outdoor sleepers, homeless persons, travelers, and persons in ships, boats, or other mobile dwellings.

A more general classification of households between private and group quarters is available in GQ.

concept

CONCEPT

POPDENSGEO1: Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO1 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO1 is an 8-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

POPDENSGEO2: Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO2 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major

administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO2 is a 12-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

REGIONW: Continent and region of country

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Eastern Africa
12	Middle Africa
13	Northern Africa
14	Southern Africa
15	Western Africa
21	Caribbean
22	Central America
23	North America
24	South America
31	Central Asia
32	Eastern Asia
33	Southern Asia
34	South-Eastern Asia
35	Western Asia
41	Eastern Europe
42	Northern Europe
43	Southern Europe
44	Western Europe
51	Australia and New Zealand
52	Melanesia

53	Micronesia
54	Polynesia

description

DEFINITION

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

concept

CONCEPT

UNREL: Number of unrelated persons

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9+

description

DEFINITION

UNREL indicates the number of persons in the household who are unrelated to the head as defined in the variable RELATE.

concept

CONCEPT

URBAN: Urban-rural status**Data file:** ZMB1990_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Rural
2	Urban
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

URBAN indicates whether the household was located in a place designated as urban or as rural.

concept

CONCEPT

DHS_IPUMSI_ZM: DHS-IPUMS-I Zambia regions, 1990-2013 [consistent boundaries, GIS]**Data file:** ZMB1990_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Central
02	Copperbelt
03	Eastern, Northern, and Muchinga
04	Luapula
05	Lusaka
08	North-Western
09	Southern
10	Western

description

DEFINITION

DHS_IPUMSI_ZM provides geographic codes for Zambia that match those in the DHS and IPUMS-International databases. This variable can be used to link contextual area data from IPUMS-DHS to IPUMS-International or vice versa. The codes in DHS_IPUMSI_ZM indicate the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated or surveyed.

GIS shapefiles for Zambia can be downloaded [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

ELECTRIC: Electricity

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

ELECTRIC indicates whether the household had access to electricity.

concept

CONCEPT

GEO1_ZM: Zambia, Province 1990 - 2010 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
894001	Central
894002	Copperbelt
894003	Eastern, Muchinga, Northern
894004	Luapula
894005	Lusaka
894008	North Western
894009	Southern
894010	Western

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_ZM identifies the household's province within Zambia in all sample years. Provinces are the first level administrative units of the country. GEO1_ZM is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_ZM can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Zambia can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

GEO1_ZM1990: Zambia, Province 1990 [Level 1, GIS]

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Central
002	Copperbelt
003	Eastern
004	Luapula

005	Lusaka
006	Northern
007	North-Western
008	Southern
009	Western

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_ZM1990 identifies the household's province within Zambia in 1990. Provinces are the first level administrative units of the country. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_ZM1990 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Zambia can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

GEO2_ZM: Zambia, District 1990 - 2010 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
894001001	Chibombo, Kabwe, Kapiri Mposhi, Mkushi
894001002	Mumbwa
894001003	Serenje
894002001	Chililabombwe
894002002	Chingola
894002003	Kalulushi
894002004	Kitwe
894002005	Luanshya
894002006	Lufwanyama, Masaiti, Mpongwe
894002007	Mufulira
894002008	Ndola
894003001	Chadiza

894003002	Chipata, Mambwe
894003003	Katete
894003004	Lundazi
894003005	Nyimba, Petauke
894003006	Chama
894003007	Chinsali
894003008	Isoka, Mafinga, Nakonde
894003009	Mpika
894003010	Chilubi
894003011	Kaputa
894003012	Kasama, Mungwi
894003013	Luwingu
894003014	Mbala, Mpulungu
894003015	Mporokoso
894004001	Chienge, Nchelenge
894004002	Kawambwa
894004003	Mansa, Milenge
894004004	Mwense
894004005	Samfya
894005001	Chongwe, Kafue
894005002	Luangwa
894005003	Lusaka
894008001	Chavuma, Zambezi
894008002	Ikelenge, Mwinilunga
894008003	Kabompo
894008004	Kasempa
894008005	Mufumbwe (Chizera)
894008006	Solwezi
894009001	Choma
894009002	Gwembe
894009003	Itezhi Tezhi, Namwala
894009004	Kalomo, Kazungula
894009005	Livingstone
894009006	Mazabuka
894009007	Monze
894009008	Siavonga
894009009	Sinazongwe
894010001	Kalabo
894010002	Kaoma

894010003	Lukulu
894010004	Mongu
894010005	Senanga, Shang'ombo
894010006	Sesheke

description

DEFINITION

GEO2_ZM identifies the household's district within Zambia from in all sample years. Districts are the second level administrative units of the country, after provinces. GEO2_ZM is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2_ZM can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Zambia can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

GEO2_ZM1990: Zambia, District 1990 [Level 2, GIS]

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001012	Kabwe
001013	Mkushi
001014	Mumbwa
001015	Serenje
002021	Chililabombwe
002022	Chingola
002023	Kalulushi
002024	Kitwe
002025	Luanshya
002026	Mufulira
002027	Ndola - Rural

002028	Ndola - Urban
003031	Chadiza
003032	Chama
003033	Chipata
003034	Katete
003035	Lundazi
003036	Petauke
004041	Kawambwa
004042	Mansa
004043	Mwense
004044	Nchelenge
004045	Samfya
005051	Luangwa
005052	Lusaka - Rural
005053	Lusaka - Urban
006061	Chilubi
006062	Chinsali
006063	Isoka
006064	Kaputa
006065	Kasama
006066	Luwingu
006067	Mbala
006068	Mpika
006069	Mporokoso
007071	Mufumbwe (Chizera)
007072	Kabompo
007073	Kasempa
007074	Mwinilunga
007075	Solwezi
007076	Zambezi
008081	Choma
008082	Gwembe
008083	Kalomo
008084	Livingstone
008085	Mazabuka
008086	Monze
008087	Namwala
008088	Siavonga
008089	Sinazongwe

009091	Kalabo
009092	Kaoma
009093	Lukulu
009094	Mongu
009095	Senanga
009096	Sesheke

description

DEFINITION

GEO2_ZM1990 identifies the household's district within Zambia in 1990. Districts are the second level administrative units of the country, after provinces. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2_ZM1990 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site

The full set of geography variables for Zambia can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

OWNERSHIP: Ownership of dwelling [general version]

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Owned
2	Not owned
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

OWNERSHIPD: Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]**Data file:** ZMB1990_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Owned
110	Owned, already paid
120	Owned, still paying
130	Owned, constructed
140	Owned, inherited
190	Owned, other
191	Owned, house
192	Owned, condominium
193	Apartment proprietor
194	Shared ownership
200	Not owned
210	Renting, not specified
211	Renting, government
212	Renting, local authority
213	Renting, parastatal
214	Renting, private
215	Renting, private company
216	Renting, individual
217	Renting, collective
218	Renting, joint state and individual
219	Renting, public subsidized
220	Renting, private subsidized
221	Renting, co-tenant
222	Renting, relative of tenant

223	Renting, cooperative
224	Renting, with a job or business
225	Renting, loan-backed habitation
226	Renting, mixed contract
227	Furnished dwelling
228	Sharecropping
230	Subletting
231	Rent to own
239	Renting, other
240	Occupied de facto/squatting
250	Free/usufruct (no cash rent)
251	Free, provided by employer
252	Free, without work or services
253	Free, provided by family or friend
254	Free, private
255	Free, public
256	Free, condemned
257	Free, other
260	Endowment, Waqf (Egypt historical)
290	Not owned, other
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

SEWAGE: Sewage

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Connected to sewage system or septic tank
11	Sewage system (public sewage disposal)
12	Septic tank (private sewage disposal)
20	Not connected to sewage disposal system
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

SEWAGE indicates whether the household has access to a sewage system or septic tank.

concept

CONCEPT

WATSUP: Water supply

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Yes, piped water
11	Piped inside dwelling
12	Piped, exclusively to this household
13	Piped, shared with other households
14	Piped outside the dwelling
15	Piped outside dwelling, in building
16	Piped within the building or plot of land
17	Piped outside the building or lot
18	Have access to public piped water

20	No piped water
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

WATSUP describes the physical means by which the housing unit receives its water. The primary distinction is whether or not the household had piped (running) water.

concept

CONCEPT

BEDROOMS: Number of bedrooms

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No bedrooms
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17

18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

BEDROOMS indicates the number of rooms available to members of the household for sleeping.

concept

CONCEPT

FLOOR: Floor material

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	None/unfinished (earth)
110	Sand
120	Dung
200	Finished
201	Cement, tile, or brick
202	Cement
203	Concrete
204	Cement screed
205	Ceramic tile
206	Paving stone, cement tile
207	Stone
208	Brick
209	Brick or stone
210	Brick or cement

211	Block
212	Terrazzo
213	Wood
214	Palm, bamboo
215	Parquet
216	Parquet, tile, vinyl
217	Parquet, tile, marble
218	Ceramic, marble, granite
219	Ceramic, marble, tile, or vinyl
220	Marble
221	Mosaic
222	Tile
223	Tile, linoleum, ceramic, etc
224	Tile, cement
225	Tile, stone
226	Tile, stone, brick
227	Tile, stone, vinyl, brick
228	Tile, vinyl, brick
229	Tile, vinyl
230	Vinyl, linoleum, etc
231	Asphalt sheet, vinyl, etc
232	Synthetic, plastic
233	Cane
234	Carpet, rug
235	Scrap material
236	Other finished, n.e.c.
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

FLOOR indicates the dwelling's predominant flooring material.

concept

CONCEPT

FUELCOOK: Cooking fuel

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	None
20	Electricity
30	Petroleum gas, unspecified
31	Gas -- piped/utility
32	Gas -- tanked or bottled
33	Propane
34	Liquefied petroleum gas
35	Gas -- piped and bottled
40	Petroleum liquid
41	Oil, kerosene, and other liquid fuels
42	Kerosene/paraffin
43	Kerosene or oil
44	Kerosene or gasoline
45	Gasoline
46	Cocinol
47	Diesel
50	Wood, coal, and other solid fuels
51	Wood and other plant fuels
52	Non-wood plant materials
53	Coal or charcoal
54	Charcoal
55	Coal
56	Wood or charcoal
60	Multiple fuels
61	Bottled gas and wood
62	Propane and electricity
63	Propane, kerosene, and electricity
64	Propane and kerosene
65	Kerosene and electricity
66	Other combinations
70	Other

71	Alcohol
72	Biogas
73	Discarded or waste material
74	Dung/manure
75	Other combined organic waste materials
76	Solar energy
77	Candle
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

FUELCOOK indicates the predominant type of fuel or energy used for cooking.

concept

CONCEPT

KITCHEN: Kitchen or cooking facilities

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No kitchen
11	Food is prepared in a non-kitchen room
13	Does not prepare food in the dwelling
20	Yes, have a kitchen
21	Kitchen located inside the dwelling
22	Indoor kitchen, exclusive use
23	Indoor kitchen, shared use
24	Exclusive use of kitchen (indoor/outdoor status not specified)
25	Shared use of kitchen with another household (indoor/outdoor status not specified)
26	Kitchen located outside the dwelling
27	Outdoor kitchen, exclusive use

28	Outdoor kitchen, shared use
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

KITCHEN indicates whether the household had a kitchen, cooking facilities, or room dedicated to food preparation.

concept

CONCEPT

RADIO: Radio in household

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

RADIO indicates whether the household had a radio.

concept

CONCEPT

ROOF: Roof material

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Masonry, concrete, clay tile, or tiles of unspecified type
11	Concrete or cement
12	Reinforced concrete (slab)
13	Cement or sheet metal
14	Tile, unspecified material
15	Clay tile
16	Tile or cement
17	Modern tiles, industrial
18	Traditional tiles, locally made
19	Tile or flat stone
20	Tile, unspecified or mixed materials
21	Fibercement or plastic
22	Fibercement or metal sheets
23	Asphalt or laminate cover
24	Tile, cement, asphalt
25	Asphalt tile
26	Slate or tile
27	Slate or asbestos
28	Asbestos
29	Adobe
30	Tiles or wood planks
31	Roofing shingles
32	Tar paper
33	Metal
34	Sheet metal
35	Zinc or tin
36	Tin
37	Sheet metal or other sheet material
38	Sheet metal, tile, slate
40	Wood and other plant materials
41	Wood
42	Wood, including bamboo
43	Bamboo
44	Cogon, nipa, anahaw

45	Thatch (straw, grass, leaves, palm, etc.)
46	Cane, wood, straw
47	Grass or straw
48	Papyrus
49	Banana leaves or fiber
50	Palm or makuti
51	Straw, bamboo, polythene
52	Wood with clay
53	Grass and mud
54	Rustic mat
60	Mud or earth
61	Clay
70	Cardboard, scrap, and miscellaneous materials
71	Discarded or scrap material
72	Cardboard
73	Plastic, tarpaulin
80	Other, unspecified
90	No roof
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling's predominant roofing material.

concept

CONCEPT

ROOMS: Number of rooms

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Part of a room; no rooms

01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

ROOMS indicates the number of rooms occupied by the housing unit.

concept

CONCEPT

TOILET: Toilet**Data file:** ZMB1990_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No toilet
11	No flush toilet
20	Have toilet, type not specified
21	Flush toilet
22	Non-flush, latrine
23	Non-flush, other and unspecified
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

TOILET indicates whether the household had access to a toilet and, in most cases, whether it was a flush toilet or other type of installation.

concept

CONCEPT

TV: Television set**Data file:** ZMB1990_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No
20	Yes, color or black-and-white not specified
21	1 television
22	2 televisions
23	3 televisions
24	4 televisions
25	5 televisions
26	6 televisions
27	7 televisions
28	8 televisions
29	9+ televisions
30	Yes, at least one color tv
31	1 color tv
32	2 color tvs
33	3+ televisions
40	Yes, black-and-white only
41	1 black-white tv
42	2 black-white tvs
43	3+ black-white tvs
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

TV indicates whether the household had a television.

concept

CONCEPT

WALL: Wall or building material

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	No walls
200	Cardboard, scrap, and miscellaneous materials
201	Waste, scrap, or discarded material
202	Fabric or discarded material
203	Zinc, fabric, cardboard, tins, and waste material
204	Cardboard sheet
205	Plastic sheeting, cardboard
206	Makeshift, salvaged, or improvised materials
207	Reused materials
300	Wood
310	Rough wood
320	Wood, fibercement or plywood
330	Wood, formica, and other
340	Wood or bamboo
350	Wood or straw
400	Other plant-based materials
401	Plantain leaves and similar material
402	Bamboo or cane
403	Bamboo, sawali, cogon, nipa
404	Straw or bamboo
405	Grass, straw or reed
406	Reed, bamboo, or palm
407	Cane, palm leaves, logs
408	Palm leaves or palm planks
409	Bark, sticks, or cane
500	Masonry, stone, cement, adobe, metal, glass, and other fabricated materials (sometimes mixed with wood)
501	Brick, block, stone, or cement
502	Brick, stone, concrete
503	Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of reinforced concrete)
504	Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of wood)
505	Brick or tile
506	Brick or stone
507	Brick or cement block
508	Brick with plaster exterior

509	Brick without plaster exterior
510	Burnt or stabilized brick
511	Covered brick
512	Brick
513	Unburnt brick
514	Unburnt brick with cement
515	Unburnt brick with mud
516	Concrete
517	Landcrete, sandcrete
518	Cement blocks
519	Cement blocks or brick
520	Cement blocks or brick, unfinished
521	Cement and adobe bricks
522	Cement and stone block
523	Cement and tiles
524	Reinforced concrete, pre-cast concrete panels, or steel skeleton framed concrete
525	Concrete, reinforced concrete, blocks, panels
526	Fibercement
527	Adobe
528	Adobe walls with plaster exterior
529	Adobe walls without plaster exterior
530	Adobe with cement exterior
531	Wood and earth adobe
532	Wood and cement adobe
533	Mud or adobe
534	Pressed dirt
535	Clay
536	Coated clay/mud with sticks/cane
537	Clay or clay-covered sticks
538	Netted bamboo or cane with mud
539	Bundle of mud, straw, other materials
540	Mud with wood/wattle
541	Pole and mud
542	Mud with cement
543	Unfinished lathe and plaster, stucco, etc.
544	Stone
545	Hand-laid stone
546	Quarried stone
547	Cut stone and concrete

548	Cemented stone
549	Stone with clay
550	Blocks of light material
551	Prefabricated material
552	Asbestos
553	Metal or asbestos sheet
554	Metal or iron sheet
555	Metal or fibercement sheeting
556	Galvanized iron or aluminum
557	Tin
558	Glass
559	Cloth
560	Covintec panels
561	Mixed material
562	Mixed material: part wood; part concrete, brick, or stone
563	Wood plastered with clay, adobe, other materials; wood pressed panels; rolled mud bricks; etc.
564	Mixed material: wood or galvanized metal
570	Mainly permanent materials
600	Other material
601	Partition wall, lined with wood or steel
602	Partition wall, unlined
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the primary material used in the construction of the dwelling, particularly the dwelling's exterior walls.

concept

CONCEPT

ANYMORT: Any deaths in household last year

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown/missing
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

ANYMORT indicates whether there were any deaths in the household in the past year.

concept

CONCEPT

HEADLOC: Head's location in household

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HEADLOC gives the person number (PERNUM) of the head of household in samples in which persons are organized into households.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HEADLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

HHTYPE: Household classification

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant household
01	One-person household
02	Married/cohab couple, no children
03	Married/cohab couple with children
04	Single-parent family
05	Polygamous family
06	Extended family, relatives only
07	Composite household, family and non-relatives
08	Non-family household
09	Unclassified subfamily
10	Other relative or non-relative household
11	Group quarters
99	Unclassifiable

description

DEFINITION

HHTYPE is a constructed variable that describes the composition of households.

HHTYPE is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head), from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father), and from information on group quarters status, GQ.

concept

CONCEPT

MORTNUM: Number of deaths in household last year

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

	None
1	1 death
2	2 deaths
3	3 deaths
4	4 deaths
5	5 deaths
6	6 deaths
7	7 or more deaths
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MORTNUM indicates the number of deaths in the household in the past year.

concept

CONCEPT

■ NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No married couples in household
1	1 couple
2	2 couples
3	3 couples
4	4 couples
5	5 couples
6	6 couples
7	7 couples
8	8 couples
9	9 or more couples

description

DEFINITION

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable indicating the number of married/in-union couples within a household.

NCOUPLES is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable SPLOC (spouse's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

NFAMS: Number of families in household

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Vacant household
1	1 family
2	2 families
3	3 families
4	4 families
5	5 families
6	6 families
7	7 families
8	8 families
9	9 or more families

description

DEFINITION

NFAMS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of families within each household. Family membership is defined by FAMUNIT. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual within the household is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and a domestic employee contains two families; a household consisting of a large, multi-generation extended family with no persons unrelated to the head counts as a single family.

NFAMS is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father). See those variable descriptions for more detail.

concept

CONCEPT

NFATHERS: Number of fathers in household**Data file:** ZMB1990_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No fathers in household
1	1 father
2	2 fathers
3	3 fathers
4	4 fathers
5	5 fathers
6	6 fathers
7	7 fathers
8	8 fathers
9	9 or more fathers in household

description

DEFINITION

NFATHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of fathers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NFATHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable POPLOC (father's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in household**Data file:** ZMB1990_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No mothers in household
1	1 mother
2	2 mothers
3	3 mothers
4	4 mothers
5	5 mothers
6	6 mothers
7	7 mothers
8	8 mothers
9	9 or more mothers in household

description

DEFINITION

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of mothers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NMOTHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable MOMLOC (mother's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

ZM1990A_DWNUM: Dwelling number

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling number.

UNIVERSE

Zambia 1990: All records

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 7-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

ZM1990A_HHNUM: Household number (within dwelling)

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household number (within dwelling).

UNIVERSE

Zambia 1990: All records

concept

CONCEPT

ZM1990A_DEATHANY: Any deaths in the last 12 months

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

 Mortality </p>

<p>M-1 Has there been any death in this household since 1989? </p>
 <div class="i1">[] 1-Yes
[] 2-No (Go to HH-1)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether there were any deaths in the household in the last 12 months.

UNIVERSE

Zambia 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

ZM1990A_FBIG: Dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No problem
1	Yes: households within a large dwelling were split apart into separate dwellings
2	Yes: persons within a large household were split apart into separate dwellings

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates a dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household.

UNIVERSE

Zambia 1990: All records

concept

CONCEPT

ZM1990A_FBIG_ND: Number of persons in large dwelling before it was split**Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Not split
71	71
75	75
76	76
77	77
84	84
85	85
87	87
90	90
94	94
95	95
96	96
98	98
99	99

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in large dwelling before it was split.

UNIVERSE

Zambia 1990: All records

concept

CONCEPT

ZM1990A_FBIG_NH: Number of persons in large household before it was split**Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-H-H**

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Not split
71	71
75	75
76	76
77	77
84	84
85	85
87	87
90	90
94	94
95	95
96	96
98	98
99	99

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in large household before it was split.

UNIVERSE

Zambia 1990: All records

concept

CONCEPT

ZM1990A_HHN: Number of households in dwelling

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of households in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Zambia 1990: All records

concept

CONCEPT

ZM1990A_INSTITUTION: Type of household or institution

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

 Area Identification

9. Village / Locality name ____

10. Residential Address / Village Name ____

11. Chief's Area ___

12. Ward __

13. Institution / Collective quarter _

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Hotel or hostel
2	Hospital
3	Other institution
4	Housing unit

9	Unknown
---	---------

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the institution or household type.

UNIVERSE

Zambia 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

ZM1990A_INTSTAT: Interview status

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Interview Status <div class="i1">1. Interview completed (Occupied)
2. Non-contact (Occupied)
3. Not interviewed (Vacant) -- Go to H-1 on page 9
4. Non-residential -- Go to H-1 on page 9</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Occupied
2	Non-contact
3	Vacant
4	Non-residential
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the interview status of the household.

UNIVERSE

Zambia 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

ZM1990A_PERN: Number of persons in household**Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29

30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
48	48
49	49
50	50
52	52
59	59
60	60
51	51
54	54
58	58
70	70

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in the household.

UNIVERSE

Zambia 1990: All records

concept

CONCEPT

ZM1990A_PERND: Number of persons in dwelling**Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30

31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
42	42
44	44
46	46
48	48
49	49
52	52
59	59
60	60
51	51
54	54
58	58
70	70

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Zambia 1990: All records

concept

CONCEPT

ZM1990A_URBAN: Urban or rural

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

 Questionnaire Identification

1. Province Name ____

2. District Name ____

3. CSA Number _ _ _

4. Rural / Urban _

5. SEA number _ CD _

6. Census Building Number (CBN) ____

7. Housing Unit Number (HUN) _ _

8. Household Number (HHN) _

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Rural
2	Urban

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the urban or rural status of the household's location.

UNIVERSE

Zambia 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

ZM1990A_DEATHF: Number of female deaths in the household

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

 Mortality </p>

<p>M-1 Has there been any death in this household since 1989?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1-Yes
[] 2-No (Go to HH-1)</div><p>M-2 How many died? How many of these are male and how many are male and female?</p>

<div class="i1">Male ____
Female ____</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1

2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6+
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of female deaths in the household.

UNIVERSE

Zambia 1990: Households with any deaths in the last year [discrepancies: type I 3.2%; type II 1.9%]

concept

CONCEPT

ZM1990A_DEATHM: Number of male deaths in the household

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Mortality

M-1 Has there been any death in this household since 1989?

1-Yes
2-No (Go to HH-1)

M-2 How many died? How many of these are male and how many are male and female?

Male ____
Female ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6+

8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of male deaths in the household.

UNIVERSE

Zambia 1990: Households with any deaths in the last year [discrepancies: type I 3.2%; type II 1.5%]

concept

CONCEPT

ZM1990A_FUELCK: Main source of energy for cooking

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

HH-2 What is the main source of energy used for cooking by this household? </p>

<div class="i1">[] 1-Electricity
[] 2-Gas
[] 3-Paraffin / kerosene
[] 4-Wood
[] 5-Charcoal
[] 6-Coal
[] 7-Other</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Electricity
2	Gas
3	Paraffin
4	Wood
5	Charcoal
6	Coal
7	Other
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household's main source of energy for cooking.

UNIVERSE

Zambia 1990: Occupied residential households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

ZM1990A_HOUSEBLT: Method of obtaining housing unit**Data file:** ZMB1990_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

HH-7 Was this housing unit </p>

<div class="i1">[] 1-Built by any member of this household?
[] 2-Bought?
[] 3-Inherited / given
(Go to HH-13)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Built by owner
2	Bought
3	Inherited
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the method of obtaining housing unit.

UNIVERSE

Zambia 1990: Occupied residential households that own the housing unit [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

ZM1990A_HOUSEFREE: Housing unit provided free**Data file:** ZMB1990_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

HH-8 Is this housing unit provided free by the employer / friend or relative of any member of this household? </p>

<div class="i1">[] 1-Yes, employer (Go to HH-10)
[] 2-Yes, by friend or relative (Go to HH-13)
[] 3-No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, employer
2	Yes, friend or relative
3	Not 1 or 2
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the housing unit is provided free.

UNIVERSE

Zambia 1990: Occupied residential households that do not own the housing unit [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

ZM1990A_LIGHT: Main source of energy for lighting

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

HH-1 What is the main source of energy used for lighting by this household? </p>

<div class="i1">[] 1-Electricity
[] 2-Gas
[] 3-Paraffin / kerosene
[] 4-Candle
[] 5-Other</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Electricity
2	Gas
3	Paraffin
4	Candle
5	Other

8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household's main source of energy for lighting.

UNIVERSE

Zambia 1990: Occupied residential households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

ZM1990A_TENURE: Housing unit tenure

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

HH-6 Is this housing unit owned by any member of this household?</p>
 <div class="i1">[] 1-Yes
[] 2-No (Go to HH-8)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Owned
2	Not owned
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the housing unit tenure.

UNIVERSE

Zambia 1990: Occupied residential households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

ZM1990A_TOILET: Type of toilet**Data file:** ZMB1990_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

HH-3 What type of toilet is used by members of this household? </p>

<div class="i1">[] 1-Flush
[] 2-Pit latrine
[] 3-Aqua privy
[] 4-Bucket
[] 5-Other (Go to HH-6)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Flush
2	Pit latrine
3	Aqua privy
4	Bucket
5	Other
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household's type of toilet.

UNIVERSE

Zambia 1990: Occupied residential households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

ZM1990A_TOILETLOC: Location of toilet**Data file:** ZMB1990_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

HH-4 Is the toilet inside or outside this housing unit?</p>
 <div class="i1">[] 1-Inside
[] 2-Outside</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Inside
2	Outside
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the location of the household's toilet.

UNIVERSE

Zambia 1990: Occupied residential households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

ZM1990A_TOILETUSE: Exclusive use of toilet

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

HH-5 Is this toilet exclusively used by members of this household? </p>
 <div class="i1">[] 1-Yes
[] 2-No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Exclusive
2	Not exclusive
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the toilet is for the exclusive use of the household.

UNIVERSE

Zambia 1990: Occupied residential households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

ZM1990A_FLOOR: Floor material**Data file:** ZMB1990_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

H-4 What is the floor of this housing made of?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1-Concrete / cement
[] 2-Mud
[] 3-Wood (not wooden tiles)
[] 4-Marble
[] 5-Other</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Concrete or cement
2	Mud
3	Wood
4	Marble
5	Other
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the material of the dwelling's floor.

UNIVERSE

Zambia 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

ZM1990A_HOUSEEMP: Type of employer renting housing unit to household**Data file:** ZMB1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

HH10-Is the employer </p>

<div class="i1">[] 1-Central government
[] 2-The district council
[] 3-Parastatal
[] 4-Private organization
[] 5-An individual
Go to HH-12</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	GRZ (central government)
2	District council
3	Parastatal
4	Private organization
5	Individual
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of employer renting the housing unit to the household.

UNIVERSE

Zambia 1990: Occupied residential households with an employer-provided housing unit [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

ZM1990A_HOUSERENT: Housing unit rented from employer

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

HH-9 Is this housing unit rented from the employer of any member of this household?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1-Yes
[] 2-No (Go to HH-11)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Rented
2	Not rented
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the housing unit rented from the employer of one of the household members.

UNIVERSE

Zambia 1990: Occupied residential households that rent the housing unit [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

ZM1990A_HOUSEDYP: Housing type

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

H-1 Type of Housing </p>

<div class="i1">[] 1-Single structure
[] 2-Several structures
[] 3-Part of structure
[] 4-Improvised / makeshift
[] 5-Unintended
[] 6-Collective
[] 7-Institutional
[] 8-Other</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Single structure
2	Several structures
3	Part of a structure
4	Improvised or makeshift
5	Unintended
6	Collective
7	Institutional

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the housing type.

UNIVERSE

Zambia 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

ZM1990A_OWNHOUSE: Owner of housing unit**Data file:** ZMB1990_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

HH-12 Is this housing unit owned by </p>

<div class="i1">[] 1-Central government
[] 2-The district council
[] 3-Parastatal
[] 4-Private organization
[] 5-An individual</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	GRZ (central government)
2	District council
3	Parastatal
4	Private organization
5	Individual
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the owner of the housing unit.

UNIVERSE

Zambia 1990: Occupied residential households that pay rent or live in an employer-provided housing unit [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 1.3%]

concept

CONCEPT

ZM1990A_RADIO: Number of radios owned by household**Data file:** ZMB1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

HH-13 How many radios does this household / institution have? _ _ _

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6+
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of radios owned by the household.

UNIVERSE

Zambia 1990: Occupied residential households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

ZM1990A_RENTTYPE: Housing unit rental organization

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

HH-11 Is this housing unit rented from </p>
 <div class="i1">[] 1-Central government
[] 2-The district council
[] 3-Parastatal
[] 4-Private organization
[] 5-An individual</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	GRZ (central government)
2	District council
3	Parastatal
4	Private organization
5	Individual
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the housing unit rental organization.

UNIVERSE

Zambia 1990: Occupied residential households that rent the housing unit from a non-employer [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

ZM1990A_ROOF: Roof material

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

H-2 Type of roofing material </p>

<div class="i1">[] 1-Concrete / cement
[] 2-Asbestos sheet
[] 3-Iron sheet / corrugated iron sheet
[] 4-Grass / thatch
[] 5-Tiles
[] 6-Other</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Concrete or cement
2	Asbestos sheet
3	Iron sheet or corrugated iron sheet
4	Grass or thatch
5	Tiles
6	Other
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the material of the dwelling's roof.

UNIVERSE

Zambia 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

ZM1990A_TV: Number of televisions owned by household

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

HH-14 How many television sets does this household / institution have? _ _ _

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4+
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of televisions owned by the household.

UNIVERSE

Zambia 1990: Occupied residential households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

ZM1990A_WALLS: Wall material**Data file:** ZMB1990_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

H-3 What are the walls of this housing unit made of?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1-Burnt bricks
[] 2-Unburnt or mud bricks
[] 3-Concrete blocks / slab
[] 4-Stone
[] 5-Iron sheet
[] 6-Asbestos / hardboard / wood
[] 7-Pole and dagga / Mud
[] 8-Grass
[] 9-Other</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Burnt brick
2	Unburnt brick
3	Concrete blocks
4	Stone
5	Iron sheets
6	Asbestos or wood
7	Pole, dagga, mud
8	Grass
9	Other

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the material of the dwelling's walls.

UNIVERSE

Zambia 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

ZM1990A_AGRIC: Member of household engaged in agriculture**Data file:** ZMB1990_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

A-1 Has any member of this household been engaged in any agricultural activity for this household since 1st Oct 1989?</p>
 <div class="i1">[] 1-Yes
[] 2-No (Go to A-3)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, engaged
2	Not engaged
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether any member of the household is engaged in agriculture.

UNIVERSE

Zambia 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

ZM1990A_BEDROOMS: Number of bedrooms in housing unit

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

H-6 How many living rooms and bedrooms does this housing unit have? </p>
 <div class="i1">Living Rooms ___
Bedrooms ___</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5

06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of bedrooms in the housing unit.

UNIVERSE

Zambia 1990: Occupied residential households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

ZM1990A_KITCHEN: Housing unit has kitchen

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

H-7 Does this housing unit have a kitchen?</p>
 <div class="i1">[] 1-Yes
[] 2-No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the housing unit has kitchen.

UNIVERSE

Zambia 1990: Occupied residential households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

ZM1990A_MANAGE: Agricultural holding managed by non-member**Data file:** ZMB1990_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

A-2 Is this holding managed by someone else who is not a member of this household?</p>
 <div class="i1">[] 1-Yes
[] 2-No (Complete Agriculture Supplement)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has an agricultural holding managed by someone who is not a member of the household.

UNIVERSE

Zambia 1990: Households with a member engaged in agriculture [discrepancies: type I 1.7%; type II 0.2%]

concept

CONCEPT

ZM1990A_MANAGEHH: Household member manages agricultural holding not belonging to household**Data file:** ZMB1990_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

A-3 Has any member of this household been managing any holding which does not belong to this household since 1st Oct 1989?</p>
 <div class="i1">[] 1-Yes (Complete Agriculture Supplement)
[] 2-No (End interview and thank respondent)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether any member of the household manages an agricultural holding that does not belong to the household.

UNIVERSE

Zambia 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

ZM1990A_ROOMS: Number of living rooms in housing unit

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

H-6 How many living rooms and bedrooms does this housing unit have? </p>
 <div class="i1">Living Rooms ____
Bedrooms ____</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5

6	6
7	7
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of living rooms in the housing unit.

UNIVERSE

Zambia 1990: Occupied residential households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

ZM1990A_SHARED: Occupancy status of housing unit

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

H-5 Occupancy </p>

<div class="i1">[] 1-Single household
[] 2-One household in several housing units
[] 3-Shared (Enter number of household sharing in box ___)
[] 4-Vacant
[] 5-Non-residential (End here)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Single household
2	One household in several housing units
3	Shared
4	Vacant
5	Non-residential
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the occupancy status of housing unit.

UNIVERSE

Zambia 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

ZM1990A_STRATA: Strata**Data file:** ZMB1990_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. Strata is a constructed variable that captures implicit geographic stratification resulting from the sample design. It is created by assigning a unique identifier to groups of between 10 and 19 adjacent households. Additional documentation is available on the Variance Estimation page.

UNIVERSE

Zambia 1990: All households

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 5-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

ZM1990A_WATSUP: Main source of water supply**Data file:** ZMB1990_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

H-8 What is the main source of water supply for this house </p>

<div class="i1">[] 1-Piped water inside housing unit
[] 2-Piped water outside housing unit and within a distance of 100 meters
[] 3-Piped water outside the housing unit and beyond 100 meters
[] 4-Well or borehole
[] 5-River / streams
[] 6-Other</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Piped, inside
2	Piped, outside
3	Outside within 100 meters
4	Well or borehole
5	River or stream
6	Other
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household's main source of water supply.

UNIVERSE

Zambia 1990: Occupied residential households [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

MOMLOC: Mother's location in household**Data file:** ZMB1990_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

MOMLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother (see PERNUM). MOMLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) mothers.

The method by which probable child-mother links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of MOMLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of MOMLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: MOMLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepmother and adopted mother) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPMOM is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict MOMLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, MOMLOC should be reset to zero when STEPMOM is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

MOMLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No mother of this person present in the household.
1 or higher = The person number of this person's mother

PARRULE: Rule for linking parent**Data file:** ZMB1990_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No parent of person in household
11	Link to head or spouse, unambiguous

12	Link to head or spouse, ambiguous
21	Child-Grandchild, within empirical child cap
22	Child-Grandchild, within constructed child cap
23	Child-Grandchild, exceeds child cap
31	Specified Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
32	Specified Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
33	Specified Other Relatives, exceeds child cap
41	Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
42	Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
51	Non-Relatives, within empirical child cap
52	Non-Relatives, within constructed child cap

description

DEFINITION

PARRULE describes the criteria by which the IPUMS International variables MOMLOC and POPLOC linked the person to a probable mother and/or father.

IPUMS International establishes child-parent links according to five basic rules, and PARRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A link to any parent automatically generates a second link to that parent's spouse or partner, so only one rule is needed to describe both MOMLOC and POPLOC.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

PERNUM: Person number

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERNUM is a 4-digit numeric variable.

PERWT: Person weight

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

POPLOC: Father's location in household

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father (see PERNUM). POPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) fathers.

The method by which probable child-father links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of POPLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of POPLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: POPLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepfather and adopted father) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPPPOP is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict POPLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, POPLOC should be reset to zero when STEPPPOP is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No father of this person present in the household.
1 or higher = The person number of this person's father

RESIDENT: Residence status: de facto, de jure

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Present resident
2	Absent resident
3	Visitor/non-resident
4	De facto population (present persons)
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

RESIDENT identifies whether an enumerated person is a household resident or a visitor and whether she or he was present at the time of enumeration. This variable is available only in samples that enumerated both de facto and de jure residents. It can be used to eliminate the double-counting of persons who were enumerated both at their permanent residence and at the residence they were visiting on census night.

De jure population: present residents and absent residents.

De facto population: present residents and visitors/non-residents.

concept

CONCEPT

SPLOC: Spouse's location in household**Data file:** ZMB1990_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number (PERNUM) of the spouse. SPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of (probable) spouses.

The method by which probable spouse-spouse links are identified is described in SPRULE.

The general design of SPLOC and other constructed variables is modeled on the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships", but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of SPLOC, see the Comparability section of SPRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No spouse of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's spouse

SPRULE: Rule for linking spouse**Data file:** ZMB1990_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	No spouse present
01	Rule 1: strong relationship pairing, couple adjacent
02	Rule 2: strong relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
03	Rule 3: weak relationship pairing, couple adjacent
04	Rule 4: weak relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
05	Rule 5: weak consensual union pairings
06	Rule 6: sample-specific rules (usually child-to-child)

description

DEFINITION

SPRULE explains the criteria by which the IPUMS-International variable SPLOC linked the person to his/her probable spouse.

IPUMS International establishes spouse-spouse links according to five basic rules, and SPRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A sixth rule identifies sample-specific linking procedures only imposed in selected instances.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

STEPMOM: Probable stepmother

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Biological mother or no mother present
1	Mother has no children born or surviving
2	Child reports mother is deceased
3	Explicitly identified step relationship
4	Mother reports no children in the home
5	Age difference implausible
6	Child exceeds known fertility of mother

description

DEFINITION

STEPMOM indicates whether a person's mother, as identified by MOMLOC, was most probably not the person's biological mother. Non-zero values of STEPMOM explain why it is probable that the person's mother was a step- or adopted mother. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepmother because (1) the mother identified in MOMLOC was probably the biological mother or (2) there is no mother of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPMOM are as follows:

- 0 = Biological mother or no mother of this person present in household.
- 1 = Mother has no children born or surviving.
- 2 = Child reports mother is deceased.
- 3 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner, stepchild/child-in-law).
- 4 = Mother reports no children in the home.
- 5 = Age difference between mother and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.
- 6 = Child exceeds known fertility of mother.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepmother is met, STEPMOM will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepmothers and adopted mothers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPMOM will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

STEPPOP: Probable stepfather

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Biological father or no father present
1	Child reports father is deceased
2	Explicitly identified step relationship
3	Age difference implausible
4	Spouse of mother
5	Identified as adopted
6	Surname difference -- male child or never-married female

description

DEFINITION

STEPPOP indicates whether a person's father, as identified by POPLOC, was most probably not the person's biological father. Non-zero values of STEPPPOP explain why it is probable that the person's father was a step- or adopted father. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepfather because (1) the father identified in POPLOC was probably the biological father or (2) there is no father of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPPPOP are as follows:

- 0 = Biological father or no father of this person present in household.
- 1 = Child reports father is deceased.
- 2 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner; stepchild/child-in-law).
- 3 = Age difference between father and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepfather is met, STEPPPOP will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepfathers and adopted fathers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPPPOP will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

ELDCH: Age of eldest own child in household

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10

11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49

50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

ELDCH gives the age of the person's oldest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

ELDCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

FAMSIZE: Number of own family members in household

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0001	1 family member present
0002	2 family members present
0003	3 family members present
0004	4
0005	5
0006	6
0007	7
0008	8
0009	9
0010	10
0011	11
0012	12
0013	13
0014	14
0015	15

0016	16
0017	17
0018	18
0019	19
0020	20
0021	21
0022	22
0023	23
0024	24
0025	25
0026	26
0027	27
0028	28
0029	29
0030	30
0031	31
0032	32
0033	33
0034	34
0035	35
0036	36
0037	37
0038	38
0039	39
0040	40
0041	41
0042	42
0043	43
0044	44
0045	45
0046	46
0047	47
0048	48
0049	49
0050	50
0051	51
0052	52
0053	53
0054	54

0055	55
0056	56
0057	57
0058	58
0059	59
0060	60
0061	61
0062	62
0063	63
0064	64
0065	65
0066	66
0067	67
0068	68
0069	69
0070	70
0071	71
0072	72
0073	73
0074	74
0075	75
0076	76
0077	77
0078	78
0079	79
0080	80
0081	81
0082	82
0083	83
0084	84
0085	85
0086	86
0087	87
0088	88
0089	89
0090	90
0091	91
0092	92
0093	93

0094	94
0095	95
0096	96
0097	97
0098	98
0099	99 or more persons

description

DEFINITION

FAMSIZE counts the number of the person's own family members living in the household with her/him, including the person her/himself. These include all persons related to the person by blood, adoption, or marriage as indicated by the census forms or inferred from them.

FAMSIZE is calculated from the units identified in the IPUMS constructed variable FAMUNIT (family unit membership). The primary family is defined as all persons related to the head in the RELATE variable. Secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

FAMUNIT: Family unit membership

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

FAMUNIT is a constructed variable indicating to which family within the household a person belongs.

All persons related to the household head receive a 1 (see RELATE). Each secondary family or secondary individual receives a higher code. For purposes of FAMUNIT, secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

FAMUNIT is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Codes If there is only one group of related individuals within the household, all of them will be coded "1;" if there is a second, separate such group listed on the form, all of them will be coded "2," and so on.

NCHILD: Number of own children in household

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more children in household

description

DEFINITION

NCHILD provides a count of the person's own children living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

NCHLT5: Number of own children under age 5 in household

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more own children under age 5 in household
98	One or more children have unknown age

description

DEFINITION

NCHLT5 provides a count of the person's own children under age five living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

POLY2ND: Woman is second or higher order wife

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Person is not the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC
1	Person is the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLY2ND indicates if a woman was the second or higher order wife linked to a husband in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household. The variable does not suggest the actual marital order of wives, only their relative positions in the person order of the household as it was enumerated.

The point of POLY2ND is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

POLYMAL: Man with more than one wife linked

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No more than one wife linked via SPLOC
1	More than one wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLYMAL indicates if a man had more than one wife linked to him in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household.

The point of POLYMAL is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

RELATE: Relationship to household head [general version]

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Spouse/partner
3	Child
4	Other relative
5	Non-relative
6	Other relative or non-relative
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

RELATED: Relationship to household head [detailed version]**Data file:** ZMB1990_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1000	Head
2000	Spouse/partner
2100	Spouse
2200	Unmarried partner
2210	Civil union
2300	Same-sex spouse/partner

3000	Child
3100	Biological child
3200	Adopted child
3300	Stepchild
3400	Child/child-in-law
3500	Child/child-in-law/grandchild
3600	Child of unmarried partner
4000	Other relative
4100	Grandchild
4110	Grandchild or great grandchild
4120	Great grandchild
4130	Great-great grandchild
4200	Parent/parent-in-law
4210	Parent
4211	Stepparent
4220	Parent-in-law
4300	Child-in-law
4301	Daughter-in-law
4302	Spouse/partner of child
4310	Unmarried partner of child
4400	Sibling/sibling-in-law
4410	Sibling
4420	Stepsibling
4430	Sibling-in-law
4431	Sibling of spouse/partner
4432	Spouse/partner of sibling
4500	Grandparent
4510	Great grandparent
4600	Parent/grandparent/ascendant
4700	Aunt/uncle
4800	Other specified relative
4810	Nephew/niece
4820	Cousin
4830	Sibling's sibling-in-law
4900	Other relative, not elsewhere classified
4910	Other relative with same family name
4920	Other relative with different family name
4930	Other relative, not specified (secondary family)
5000	Non-relative

5100	Friend/guest/visitor/partner
5110	Partner/friend
5111	Friend
5112	Partner/roommate
5113	Housemate/roommate
5120	Visitor
5130	Ex-spouse
5140	Godparent
5150	Godchild
5200	Employee
5210	Domestic employee
5220	Relative of employee, n.s.
5221	Spouse of servant
5222	Child of servant
5223	Other relative of servant
5300	Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child
5310	Boarder
5311	Boarder or guest
5320	Lodger
5330	Foster child
5340	Tutored/foster child
5350	Tutored child
5400	Employee, boarder, or guest
5500	Other specified non-relative
5510	Agregado
5520	Temporary resident, guest
5600	Group quarters
5610	Group quarters, non-inmates
5620	Institutional inmates
5900	Non-relative, n.e.c.
6000	Other relative or non-relative
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

YNGCH: Age of youngest own child in household**Data file:** ZMB1990_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24

25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

YNGCH gives the age of the person's youngest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

YNGCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

AGE: Age**Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28

029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67

068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+
999	Not reported/missing

description

DEFINITION

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

concept

CONCEPT

AGE2: Age, grouped into intervals**Data file:** ZMB1990_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	0 to 4
02	5 to 9
03	10 to 14
04	15 to 19
05	0 to 5
06	6 to 10
07	10 to 15
08	11 to 14
09	15 to 17
10	16 to 19
11	18 to 24
12	20 to 24
13	25 to 29
14	30 to 34
15	35 to 39
16	40 to 44
17	45 to 49
18	50 to 54
19	55 to 59
20	60 to 64
21	65 to 69
22	70 to 74
23	75 to 79
24	80 to 84
25	85+

98

Unknown

description

DEFINITION

AGE2 gives computed years of age grouped into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

AGEMARR: Age at first marriage or union

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	10 or younger
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27

28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66

67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

AGEMARR indicates the person's age at first marriage or consensual union.

concept

CONCEPT

CHBORN: Children ever born**Data file:** ZMB1990_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24

25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHBORN reports the number of children ever born to each woman of whom the question was asked. In most samples, women were to report all live births by all fathers, whether or not the child was still living.

concept

CONCEPT

CHBORNF: Number of female children ever born

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11

12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHBORNF indicates the number of female children ever born to a woman. Only live births are counted.

concept

CONCEPT

CHBORNM: Number of male children ever born

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHBORNM indicates the number of male children ever born to a woman. Only live births are counted.

concept

CONCEPT

CHSURV: Children surviving**Data file:** ZMB1990_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24

25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHSURV reports the number of children born to a woman who were still living at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

MARST: Marital status [general version]

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Single/never married
2	Married/in union
3	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
4	Widowed
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

MARSTD: Marital status [detailed version]**Data file:** ZMB1990_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Single/never married
110	Engaged
111	Never married and never cohabited
200	Married or consensual union
210	Married, formally
211	Married, civil
212	Married, religious
213	Married, civil and religious
214	Married, civil or religious
215	Married, traditional/customary
216	Married, monogamous
217	Married, polygamous
219	Married, spouse absent (historical samples)
220	Consensual union
300	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
310	Separated or divorced
320	Separated or annulled
330	Separated
331	Separated legally
332	Separated de facto
333	Separated from marriage
334	Separated from consensual union
335	Separated from consensual union or marriage
340	Annulled

350	Divorced
400	Widowed
410	Widowed or divorced
411	Widowed from consensual union or marriage
412	Widowed from marriage
413	Widowed from consensual union
420	Widowed, divorced, or separated
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

SEX: Sex

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

concept

CONCEPT

BIRTHSLYR: Number of births last year**Data file:** ZMB1990_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	None
1	1 (1 or more)
2	2
3	3
4	4+
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

BIRTHSLYR indicates whether any -- and in most cases how many -- children were born to a woman in the past twelve months.

concept

CONCEPT

BIRTHSURV: Children surviving from births last year**Data file:** ZMB1990_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1 (1 or more)
2	2

3	3
4	4+
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

BIRTHSURV indicates the number of children born in the past twelve months who were still living at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

CHDEAD: Number of children dead

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15

16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown/missing
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHDEAD reports how many of the children ever born to a woman were no longer living at the time of the census. Women were to consider all live births by all fathers; they were to exclude still births.

concept

CONCEPT

CHDEADFEM: Number of female children dead

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12

13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHDEADFEM indicates the number of female children ever born to a woman who are no longer living. Stillbirths are not counted.

It is possible to calculate total child deaths for samples that have both the "Female children ever born" and "Female children surviving" variables. That is not done in CHDEADFEM, which includes only the samples that directly reported the information in the appropriate form.

concept

CONCEPT

CHDEADMALE: Number of male children dead

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6

07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHDEADMALE indicates the number of male children ever born to a woman who are no longer living. Stillbirths are not counted.

It is possible to calculate total child deaths for samples that have both the "Male children ever born" and "Male children surviving" variables. That is not done in CHDEADMALE, which includes only the samples that directly reported the information in the appropriate form.

concept

CONCEPT

CHSURVF: Number of female children surviving

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children

01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHSURVF indicates the number of female children ever born to a woman still living at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

CHSURVM: Number of male children surviving

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHSURVM indicates the number of male children ever born to a woman still living at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

HOMECHILD: Number of own children in household

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

HOMECHILD indicates the number of surviving biological children living in the household with their mother (the respondent) at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

HOMEFEM: Number of own female children in household**Data file:** ZMB1990_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
17	17
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

HOMEFEM indicates the number of female children born living in the household with their mother (the respondent).

concept

CONCEPT

HOMEMALE: Number of own male children in household**Data file:** ZMB1990_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

HOMEMALE indicates the number of male children born living in the household with their mother (the respondent).

concept

CONCEPT

AWAYCHILD: Number of own children living elsewhere**Data file:** ZMB1990_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

AWAYCHILD indicates the number of surviving biological children not living in the household with their mother (the respondent) at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

AWAYFEM: Number of own female children living elsewhere**Data file:** ZMB1990_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

AWAYFEM indicates the number of surviving biological female children not living in the household with their mother (the respondent).

concept

CONCEPT

AWAYMALE: Number of own male children living elsewhere

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19

20	20
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

AWAYMALE indicates the number of surviving biological male children not living in the household with their mother (the respondent).

concept

CONCEPT

BPLCOUNTRY: Country of birth

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11005	British Indian Ocean Territory
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11051	Ethiopia (including Eritrea)
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda

11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, other or n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo (Republic of)
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, other or n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13011	Algeria/Tunisia
13020	Egypt
13021	Egypt/Sudan
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, other or n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, other or n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin

15020	Burkina Faso
15021	Upper Volta
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15081	Guinea-Bissau and Cape Verde
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15180	Canary Islands
15999	West Africa, other or n.s.
19999	Africa, other or n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat

21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St Thomas
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21991	Caribbean commonwealth, n.s.
21999	Caribbean, other or n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, other or n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela

23999	South America, other or n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24999	North America, other or n.s.
29999	Americas, other or n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
31999	Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan
32042	India/Pakistan/Bangladesh/Sri Lanka
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32101	Pakistan/Bangladesh
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32999	South-Central Asia, other or n.s.

33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33999	South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34071	Israel/Palestine
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34111	West Bank
34112	Gaza Strip
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34991	Middle East

34999	Western Asia, other or n.s.
39999	Asia, other or n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Bulgaria/Greece
41030	Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41991	Albania, Bulgaria, Czech, Hungary, Romania, Yugoslavia
41992	Central-Eastern Europe
41999	Eastern Europe, other or n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42100	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42999	Northern Europe, other or n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece

43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43121	Spain/Portugal
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43144	Serbia and Montenegro
43991	Gibraltar/Malta
43992	Portugal/Greece
43993	Italy, Holy See, San Marino
43999	Southern Europe, other or n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxemburg
44022	Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg
44030	France
44040	Germany
44042	West Germany
44043	Germany/Austria
44044	Mecklenburg-Schwerin
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44991	Belgium, Denmark, Luxembourg, Netherlands
44999	Western Europe, other or n.s.
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (original 15)
49994	Other European Union (not original 15)
49999	Europe, other or n.s.

50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.s.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53060	Federated States of Micronesia
53999	Micronesia, other or n.s.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Western Samoa
54060	Eastern Samoa
54070	Tokelau
54080	Tonga
54090	Tuvalu
54100	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, other or n.s.
55000	U.S. Pacific Possessions
55010	American Samoa
55020	Baker Island
55030	Guam
55040	Howland Island
55050	Johnston Atoll

55060	Kingman Reef
55070	Midway Islands
55080	Wake Island
55999	US Pacific, other or n.s.
59999	Oceania, other or n.s.
80000	AT SEA
90000	Other countries n.s.
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BPLCOUNTRY indicates the person's country of birth.

concept

CONCEPT

BPLZM: District of birth, Zambia

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0101	Chibombo
0102	Kabwe
0103	Kapiri-posh
0104	Mkushi
0105	Mumbwa
0106	Serenje
0199	Unknown district in Central province
0201	Chililabombwe
0202	Chingola
0203	Kalulushi
0204	Kitwe
0205	Luanshya

0206	Lufwanyama
0207	Masaiti
0208	Mpongwe
0209	Mufulira
0210	Ndola
0299	Unknown district in Copperbelt province
0301	Chadiza
0303	Chipata
0304	Katete
0305	Lundazi
0306	Mambwe
0307	Nyimba
0308	Petauke
0399	Unknown district in Eastern province
0401	Chienge
0402	Kawambwa
0403	Mansa
0404	Milenge
0405	Mwense
0406	Nchelenge
0407	Samfya
0499	Unknown district in Luapala province
0501	Chongwe
0502	Kafue
0503	Luangwa
0504	Lusaka
0599	Unknown district in Lusaka province
0601	Chama
0602	Chinsali
0603	Isoka
0605	Mpika
0606	Nakonde
0701	Chilubi
0702	Kaputa
0703	Kasama
0704	Luwingu
0705	Mbala
0706	Mporokoso
0707	Mpulungu

0708	Mungwi
0799	Unknown district in Northern province
0801	Chavuma
0803	Kabompo
0804	Kasempa
0805	Mufumbwe
0806	Mwinilunga
0807	Solwezi
0808	Zambezi
0899	Unknown district in North-Western province
0901	Choma
0902	Gwembe
0903	Itezhi-tezhi
0904	Kalomo
0905	Kazungula
0906	Livingstone
0907	Mazabuka
0908	Monze
0909	Namwala
0910	Siavonga
0911	Sinazongwe
0999	Unknown district in Southern province
1001	Kalabo
1002	Kaoma
1003	Lukulu
1004	Mongu
1005	Senanga
1006	Sesheke
1007	Shang'ombo
1099	Unknown district in Western province
9996	Unknown (Zambia)
9997	Foreign country
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

BPLZM indicates the person's district of birth within Zambia.

concept

CONCEPT

CITIZEN: Citizenship**Data file:** ZMB1990_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Citizen, not specified
2	Citizen by birth
3	Naturalized citizen
4	Not a citizen
5	Without citizenship, stateless
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CITIZEN indicates the person's citizenship status within the country in which they were enumerated.

concept

CONCEPT

ETHNICZM: Ethnicity, Zambia**Data file:** ZMB1990_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

01	Bemba
02	Lunda (Luapula)
03	Lala
04	Bisa
05	Ushi
06	Chishinga
07	Ngumbo
08	Lamba
09	Kabende
10	Tabwa
11	Swaka
12	Mukulu
13	Ambo
14	Lima
15	Shila
16	Unga
17	Bwile
18	Luano
19	Tonga
20	Lenje
21	Soli
22	Ila
23	Toka-Leya
24	Sala
25	Gowa
26	Luvale
27	Lunda (North-western)
28	Mbunda
29	Luchazi
30	Ndembu
31	Mbowe
32	Chokwe
33	Kaonde subgroup
34	Luyana subgroup
35	Kwangwa
36	Kwandi
37	Koma
38	Nyengo
39	Simaa

40	Mwenyi
41	Imilangu
42	Mashi
43	Lozi
44	Totela
45	Subiya
46	Nkoya
47	Mashasha
48	Chewa
49	Nsenga
50	Ngoni
51	Nyanja
52	Kunda
53	Chikunda
54	Lungu
55	Mambwe
56	Namwanga
57	Wina
58	Tambo
59	Tumbuka
60	Senga
61	Yombe
64	African
65	American
66	Asian
67	European
68	Other
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

ETHNICZM reports the tribal affiliation of persons in Zambia. Where there is no tribal affiliation, the major ethnic group is indicated.

concept

CONCEPT

NATION: Country of citizenship**Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, other or n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo (Republic of)
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo

12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, other or n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13011	Algeria/Tunisia
13020	Egypt/United Arab Rep.
13021	Egypt/Sudan
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, other or n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, other or n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone

15170	Togo
15999	West Africa, other or n.s.
19999	Africa, other or n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21220	St. Lucia
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21999	Caribbean, other or n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama

22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, other or n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, other or n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24021	Canada, First Nations
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24999	North America, other or n.s.
29999	Americas, other or n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
31999	Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
32000	South-Central Asia

32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32990	Burma, India, Pakistan, Ceylon
32999	South-Central Asia, other or n.s.
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33991	Laos and Cambodia
33992	Malaysia and Singapore
33999	South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia

34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34991	Middle East
34999	Western Asia, other or n.s.
39999	Asia, other or n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Bulgaria/Greece
41030	Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41992	Central-Eastern Europe
41999	Eastern Europe, other or n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland

42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42100	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42121	Britain
42122	Scotland
42123	Wales
42990	Nordic countries
42999	Northern Europe, other or n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43144	Serbia and Montenegro
43999	Southern Europe, other or n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44011	Austro-Hungarian
44020	Belgium
44022	Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg
44030	France

44040	Germany
44041	East Germany
44042	West Germany
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44999	Western Europe, other or n.s.
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (Original 15)
49994	Other European Union
49999	Europe, other or n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.s.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53999	Micronesia, other or n.s.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Western Samoa

54060	Eastern Samoa
54070	Tokelau
54080	Tonga
54090	Tuvalu
54100	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, other or n.s.
55000	U.S. Pacific Possessions
55010	American Samoa
55020	Baker Island
55030	Guam
55040	Howland Island
55050	Johnston Atoll
55060	Kingman Reef
55070	Midway Islands
55080	Wake Island
55999	US Pacific, other or n.s.
59999	Oceania, other or n.s.
90000	Other countries n.s.
99998	No citizenship/nationality
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

NATION indicates the person's country of citizenship.

concept

CONCEPT

NATIVITY: Nativity status

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

	NIU (not in universe)
1	Native-born
2	Foreign-born
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

NATIVITY indicates whether the person was native-born or foreign-born.

concept

CONCEPT

SPEAKENG: Speaks English

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
7	Does not speak
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

SPEAKENG indicates whether the respondent could speak English or if English was the respondent's language of literacy.

concept

CONCEPT

EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [general version]

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Less than primary completed
2	Primary completed
3	Secondary completed
4	University completed
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

EDATTAIND: Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Less than primary completed (n.s.)
110	No schooling
120	Some primary completed
130	Primary (4 yrs) completed
211	Primary (5 yrs) completed
212	Primary (6 yrs) completed
221	Lower secondary general completed
222	Lower secondary technical completed
311	Secondary, general track completed
312	Some college completed
320	Secondary or post-secondary technical completed
321	Secondary, technical track completed
322	Post-secondary technical education
400	University completed
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

EDUCZM: Educational attainment, Zambia

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	None
110	Nursery or grade 1
201	Grade 1
202	Grade 2
203	Grade 3
204	Grade 4
205	Grade 5
206	Grade 6
207	Grade 7
208	Grade 8
209	Grade 9
210	Grade 10
211	Grade 11
212	Grade 12 or GCE ordinary
220	GCE advanced or undergraduate student
300	Certificate or diploma
310	Bachelor
320	Postgraduate
321	Master
322	Doctorate or higher

description

DEFINITION

EDUCZM indicates the person's educational attainment in Zambia in terms of the level of schooling completed.

concept

CONCEPT

EMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status) [general version]

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employed
2	Unemployed
3	Inactive
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

EMPSTATD: Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Employed, not specified
110	At work
111	At work, and 'student'
112	At work, and 'housework'
113	At work, and 'seeking work'
114	At work, and 'retired'

115	At work, and 'no work'
116	At work, and other situation
117	At work, family holding, not specified
118	At work, family holding, not agricultural
119	At work, family holding, agricultural
120	Have job, not at work in reference period
130	Armed forces
131	Armed forces, at work
132	Armed forces, not at work in reference period
133	Military trainee
140	Marginally employed
200	Unemployed, not specified
201	Unemployed 6 or more months
202	Worked fewer than 6 months, permanent job
203	Worked fewer than 6 months, temporary job
210	Unemployed, experienced worker
220	Unemployed, new worker
230	No work available
240	Inactive unemployed
300	Inactive (not in labor force)
310	Housework
320	Unable to work, disabled or health reasons
321	Permanent disability
322	Temporary illness
323	Disabled or imprisoned
330	In school
340	Retirees and living on rent
341	Living on rents
342	Living on rents or pension
343	Retirees/pensioners
344	Retired
345	Pensioner
346	Non-retirement pension
347	Disability pension
348	Retired without benefits
350	Elderly
351	Elderly or disabled
360	Institutionalized
361	Prisoner

370	Intermittent worker
371	Not working, seasonal worker
372	Not working, occasional worker
380	Other income recipient
390	Inactive, other reasons
391	Too young to work
392	Dependent
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

LANGZM1: Primary language spoken, Zambia

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	Bemba
02	Lunda (Luapula)
03	Lala
04	Bisa
05	Ushi
06	Chishinga
07	Ngumbo

08	Lamba
09	Kabende
10	Tabwa
11	Swaka
12	Mukulu
13	Ambo
14	Lima
15	Shila
16	Unga
17	Bwile
18	Luano
19	Tonga
20	Lenje
21	Soli
22	Ila
23	Toka-Leya
24	Sala
25	Gowa
26	Luvale
27	Lunda (Northwestern)
28	Mbunda
29	Luchazi
30	Ndembu
31	Mbowe
32	Chokwe
33	Kaonde
34	Luyana
35	Kwangwa
36	Kwandi
37	Koma
38	Nyengo
39	Simaa
40	Mwenyi
41	Imilangu
42	Mashi
43	Lozi
44	Totela
45	Subiya
46	Nkoya

47	Mashasha
48	Chewa
49	Nsenga
50	Ngonji
51	Nyanja
52	Kunda
53	Chikunda
54	Lungu
55	Mambwe
56	Namwanga
57	Wina
58	Tambo
59	Tumbuka
60	Senga
61	Yombe
62	English
63	Other
64	Other African language
65	Language of the Americas other than English
66	Asian language
67	European language
98	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

LANGZM1 indicates the person's primary language of communication in Zambia.

concept

CONCEPT

LANGZM2: Second language spoken, Zambia

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	Bemba
02	Lunda (Luapula)
03	Lala
04	Bisa
05	Ushi
06	Chishinga
07	Ngumbo
08	Lamba
09	Kabende
10	Tabwa
11	Swaka
12	Mukulu
14	Lima
15	Shila
16	Unga
17	Bwile
18	Luano
19	Tonga
20	Lenje
21	Soli
22	Ila
23	Toka-Leya
24	Sala
25	Gowa
26	Luvale
27	Lunda (Northwestern)
28	Mbunda
29	Luchazi
30	Ndembu
31	Mbowe
32	Chokwe
33	Kaonde
34	Luyana
35	Kwangwa
36	Kwandi
37	Koma

38	Nyengo
39	Simaa
40	Mwenyi
41	Imilangu
42	Mashi
43	Lozi
44	Totela
45	Subiya
46	Nkoya
48	Chewa
49	Nsenga
50	Ngonji
51	Nyanja
52	Kunda
53	Chikunda
54	Lungu
55	Mambwe
56	Namwanga
57	Wina
58	Tambo
59	Tumbuka
60	Senga
61	Yombe
62	English
63	Other

description

DEFINITION

LANGZM2 indicates the person's second language of communication in Zambia.

concept

CONCEPT

LIT: Literacy

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No, illiterate
2	Yes, literate
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

LIT indicates whether or not the respondent could read and write in any language. A person is typically considered literate if he or she can both read and write. All other persons are illiterate, including those who can either read or write but cannot do both.

concept

CONCEPT

SCHOOL: School attendance

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No, not specified
3	No, attended in the past
4	No, never attended
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

SCHOOL indicates whether or not the person attended school at the time of the census or within some specified period of time prior to the census.

concept

CONCEPT

YRSCHOOL: Years of schooling**Data file:** ZMB1990_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None or pre-school
01	1 year
02	2 years
03	3 years
04	4 years
05	5 years
06	6 years
07	7 years
08	8 years
09	9 years
10	10 years
11	11 years
12	12 years
13	13 years
14	14 years
15	15 years
16	16 years
17	17 years
18	18 years or more
90	Not specified
91	Some primary
92	Some technical after primary
93	Some secondary
94	Some tertiary
95	Adult literacy

96	Special education
98	Unknown/missing
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

YRSCHOOL indicates the highest grade/level of schooling the person had completed, in years. Only formal schooling is counted. YRSCHOOL accounts for the number of years of study, regardless of the track or kind of study. Information on degree and/or technical track is available in EDATTAIN. Years of schooling for Israel, categorized into intervals, are given in YRSCHOOL2.

Users should pay close attention to the top-codes in each sample, as discussed in the comparability section.

concept

CONCEPT

CLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Self-employed
2	Wage/salary worker
3	Unpaid worker
4	Other
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

CLASSWKD: Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]**Data file:** ZMB1990_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Self-employed
101	Self-employed, unincorporated
102	Self-employed, incorporated
110	Employer
111	Sharecropper, employer
120	Working on own account
121	Own account, agriculture
122	Domestic worker, self-employed
123	Subsistence worker, own consumption
124	Own account, other
125	Own account, without temporary/unpaid help
126	Own account, with temporary/unpaid help
130	Member of cooperative
140	Sharecropper
141	Sharecropper, self-employed
142	Sharecropper, employee
150	Kibbutz member
199	Self-employed, not specified
200	Wage/salary worker
201	Management
202	Non-management
203	White collar (non-manual)
204	Blue collar (manual)
205	White or blue collar

206	Day laborer
207	Employee, with a permanent job
208	Employee, occasional, temporary, contract
209	Employee without legal contract
210	Wage/salary worker, private employer
211	Apprentice
212	Religious worker
213	Wage/salary worker, non-profit, NGO
214	White collar, private
215	Blue collar, private
216	Paid family worker
217	Cooperative employee
220	Wage/salary worker, government
221	Federal, government employee
222	State government employee
223	Local government employee
224	White collar, public
225	Blue collar, public
226	Public companies
227	Civil servants, local collectives
230	Domestic worker (work for private household)
240	Seasonal migrant
241	Seasonal migrant, no broker
242	Seasonal migrant, uses broker
250	Other wage and salary
251	Canal zone/commission employee
252	Government employment/training program
253	Mixed state/private enterprise/parastatal
254	Government public work program
255	State enterprise employee
256	Coordinated and continuous collaboration job
300	Unpaid worker
310	Unpaid family worker
320	Apprentice, unpaid or unspecified
330	Trainee
340	Apprentice or trainee
350	Works for others without wage
400	Other
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

IND: Industry, unrecoded

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which the person worked. IND is classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time, and is not recoded by IPUMS-International.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

IND is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 5 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish
 Armenia 2001
 Armenia 2011
 Austria 1971-2001 - German
 Austria 2011
 Bangladesh 1991
 Bangladesh 2001

Bangladesh 2011
Belarus 2009
Benin 1979
Benin 1992
Benin 2002
Benin 2013
Bolivia 1976
Bolivia 1992
Bolivia 2001
Bolivia 2012
Botswana 1981
Botswana 1991
Botswana 2001
Botswana 2011
Brazil 1960 - Portuguese
Brazil 1970 - Portuguese
Brazil 1980 - Portuguese
Brazil 1991 - Portuguese
Brazil 2000 - Portuguese
Brazil 2010
Burkina Faso 1996
Cambodia 1998
Cambodia 2004
Cambodia 2008
Cambodia 2013
Cambodia 2019
Cameroon 2005
Canada 1971
Canada 1981
Canada 1991-2001
Canada 2011
Chile 1960
Chile 1970
Chile 1982
Chile 1992
Chile 2002
Chile 2017
China 1982
China 1990
China 2000
Colombia 1964 - Spanish
Colombia 1973 - Spanish
Colombia 1993 - Spanish
Colombia 2005 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1963
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001

Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 1996
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1966
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1968 - French
France 1975-1982 - French
France 1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1971
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971
Greece 1981
Greece 1991-2001
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1971
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 2001
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983
India 1987
India 1993
India 1999
India 2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2000
Indonesia 2005
Indonesia 2010

Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2013
Italy Surveys 2014-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Kyrgyz Republic 2009
Laos 1995
Laos 2005
Laos 2015
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico surveys 2005-2019
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011

Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2006
Nigeria 2007
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970-1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990-2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002
Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 1995
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991-2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2013
Sierra Leone 2004
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001-2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008

Suriname 2004
 Suriname 2012
 Switzerland 1970-2000
 Switzerland 2011
 Tanzania 2002
 Tanzania 2012
 Thailand 1970
 Thailand 1980
 Thailand 1990
 Thailand 2000
 Togo 1970
 Togo 2010
 Trinidad and Tobago 1980
 Trinidad and Tobago 1990
 Trinidad and Tobago 2000
 Turkey 1985
 Turkey 1990
 Turkey 2000
 Uganda 2002
 United Kingdom 1961
 United Kingdom 1971
 United Kingdom 1991
 United Kingdom 2001
 United States 1960
 United States 1970
 United States 1980
 United States 1990
 United States 2000-2005
 United States 2010
 United States 2015
 United States 2020
 Uruguay 1963
 Uruguay 1985
 Uruguay 1996
 Uruguay 2006
 Venezuela 1981
 Venezuela 1990
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
 Vietnam 1989
 Vietnam 1999
 Vietnam 2009
 Vietnam 2019
 Zambia 1990
 Zambia 2000
 Zambia 2010

INDGEN: Industry, general recode

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

000	NIU (not in universe)
010	Agriculture, fishing, and forestry
020	Mining and extraction
030	Manufacturing
040	Electricity, gas, water and waste management
050	Construction
060	Wholesale and retail trade
070	Hotels and restaurants
080	Transportation, storage, and communications
090	Financial services and insurance
100	Public administration and defense
110	Services, not specified
111	Business services and real estate
112	Education
113	Health and social work
114	Other services
120	Private household services
130	Other industry, n.e.c.
998	Response suppressed
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

INDGEN recodes the industrial classifications of the various samples into twelve groups that can be fairly consistently identified across all available samples. The groupings roughly conform to the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). The third digit of INDGEN retains important detail among the service industries that could not be consistently distinguished in all samples.

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which a person worked.

concept

CONCEPT

ISCO68A: Occupation, ISCO-1968, 3-digit

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
011	Chemists
012	Physicists
013	Physical scientists not elsewhere classified
014	Physical science technicians
021	Architects and town planners
022	Civil engineers
023	Electrical and electronics engineers
024	Mechanical engineers
025	Chemical engineers
026	Metallurgists
027	Mining engineers
028	Industrial engineers
029	Engineers not elsewhere classified
031	Surveyors
032	Draughtsmen
033	Civil engineering technicians
034	Electrical and electronics engineering technicians
035	Mechanical engineering technicians
036	Chemical engineering technicians
037	Metallurgical technicians
038	Mining technicians
039	Engineering technicians not elsewhere classified
041	Aircraft pilots, navigators and flight engineers
042	Ships' deck officers and pilots
043	Ships' engineers
049	Aircraft and ships officers, n.e.c.
051	Biologists, zoologists and related scientists
052	Bacteriologists, pharmacologists and related scientists
053	Agronomists and related scientists
054	Life sciences technicians
059	Life sciences technicians and related technicians, n.e.c.
061	Medical doctors
062	Medical assistants
063	Dentists
064	Dental assistants

065	Veterinarians
066	Veterinary assistants
067	Pharmacists
068	Pharmaceutical assistants
069	Dietitians and public health nutritionists
071	Professional nurses
072	Nursing personnel not elsewhere classified
073	Professional midwives
074	Midwifery personnel not elsewhere classified
075	Optometrists and opticians
076	Physiotherapists and occupational therapists
077	Medical Xray technicians
079	Medical, dental, veterinary and related workers not elsewhere classified
081	Statisticians
082	Mathematicians and actuaries
083	Systems Analysts
084	Statistical and mathematical technicians
089	Statisticians, mathematicians, systems analysts and related technicians, n.e.c.
090	Economists
099	Other social scientists, n.e.c.
110	Accountants
121	Lawyers
122	Judges
129	Jurists not elsewhere classified
131	University and higher education teachers
132	Secondary education teachers
133	Primary education teachers
134	Preprimary education teachers
135	Special education teachers
139	Teachers not elsewhere classified
141	Ministers of religion and related members of religious orders
149	Workers in religion not elsewhere classified
151	Authors and critics
159	Authors, journalists and related writers not elsewhere classified
161	Sculptors, painters and related artists
162	Commercial artists and designers
163	Photographers and cameramen
169	Sculptors, painters and related artists, n.e.c.
171	Composers, musicians and singers

172	Choreographers and dancers
173	Actors and stage directors
174	Producers, performing arts
175	Circus performers
179	Performing artists not elsewhere classified
180	Athletes, sportsmen and related workers
191	Librarians, archivists and curators
192	Sociologists, anthropologists and related scientists
193	Social workers
194	Personnel and occupational specialists
195	Philologists, translators and interpreters
199	Other professional, technical and related workers
201	Legislative officials
202	Government administrators
211	General managers
212	Production managers (except farm)
219	Managers not elsewhere classified
299	Administrative and managerial, n.e.c.
300	Clerical supervisors
310	Government executive officials
321	Stenographers, typists and teletypists
322	Card and tapepunching machine operators
323	Telex operators
329	Stenographers, typists and teletypists, n.e.d.
331	Bookkeepers and cashiers
339	Bookkeepers, cashiers and related workers not elsewhere classified
341	Bookkeeping and calculating machine operators
342	Automatic dataprocessing machine operators
349	Computing machine operators, n.e.c.
351	Railway station masters
352	Postmasters
359	Transport and communications supervisors not elsewhere classified
360	Transport conductors
370	Mail distribution clerks
380	Telephone and telegraph operators
391	Stock clerks
392	Material and production planning clerks
393	Correspondence and reporting clerks
394	Receptionists and travel agency clerks

395	Library and filing clerks
399	Clerks not elsewhere classified
400	Managers (wholesale and retail trade)
410	Working proprietors (wholesale and retail trade)
421	Sales supervisors
422	Buyers
431	Technical salesmen and service advisers
432	Commercial travellers and Manufacturers' agents
439	Technical salesmen, commercial travellers and manufacturers' agents, n.e.c.
441	Insurance, real estate and securities salesmen
442	Business services salesmen
443	Auctioneers
451	Salesmen, shop assistants and demonstrators
452	Street vendors, canvassers and newsvendors
454	Itinerant traders
459	Salesmen, shop assistants and demonstrators, n.e.c.
490	Sales workers not elsewhere classified
500	Managers (catering and lodging services)
510	Working proprietors (catering and lodging services)
520	Housekeeping and related service supervisors
531	Cooks
532	Waiters, bartenders and related workers
540	Maids and related housekeeping service workers not elsewhere classified
551	Building caretakers
552	Charworkers, cleaners and related workers
560	Launderers, drycleaners and pressers
570	Hairdressers, barbers, beauticians and related workers
581	Firefighters
582	Policemen and detectives
589	Protective service workers not elsewhere classified
591	Guides
592	Undertakers and embalmers
599	Other service workers
600	Farm managers and supervisors
611	General farmers
612	Specialised farmers
621	General farm workers
622	Field crop and vegetable farm workers
623	Orchard, vineyard and related tree and shrub crop workers

624	Livestock workers
625	Dairy farm workers
626	Poultry farm workers
627	Nursery workers and gardeners
628	Farm machinery operators
629	Agricultural and animal husbandry workers not elsewhere classified
631	Loggers
632	Forestry workers (except logging)
639	Forestry and loggers, n.e.c.
641	Fishermen
649	Fishermen, hunters and related workers not elsewhere classified
700	Production supervisors and general foremen
711	Miners and quarrymen
712	Mineral and stone treaters
713	Well drillers, borers and related workers
721	Metal smelting, converting and refining furnacemen
722	Metal rollingmill workers
723	Metal melters and reheaters
724	Metal casters
725	Metal moulders and coremakers
726	Metal annealers, temperers and casehardeners
727	Metal drawers and extruders
728	Metal platers and coaters
729	Metal processers not elsewhere classified
731	Wood treaters
732	Sawyers, plywood makers and related woodprocessing workers
733	Paper pulp preparers
734	Paper makers
739	Wood preparation workers and paper makers, n.e.c.
741	Crushers, grinders and mixers
742	Cookers, roasters and related heattreaters
743	Filter and separator operators
744	Still and reactor operators
745	Petroleum refining workers
749	Chemical processers and related workers not elsewhere classified
751	Fibre preparers
752	Spinners and winders
753	Weaving and knittingmachine setters and patterncard preparers
754	Weavers and related workers

755	Knitters
756	Bleachers, dyers and textile product finishers
759	Spinners, weavers, knitters, dyers and related workers not elsewhere classified
761	Tanners and fellmongers
762	Pelt dressers
769	Tanners, fellmongers and pelt dressers, n.e.c.
771	Grain millers and related workers
772	Sugar processers and refiners
773	Butchers and meat preparers
774	Food preservers
775	Dairy product processers
776	Bakers, pastrycooks and confectionery makers
777	Tea, coffee and cocoa preparers
778	Brewers, wine and beverage makers
779	Food and beverage processers not elsewhere classified
781	Tobacco preparers
782	Cigar makers
783	Cigarette makers
789	Tobacco preparers and tobacco product makers not elsewhere classified
791	Tailors and dressmakers
792	Fur tailors and related workers
793	Milliners and hatmakers
794	Patternmakers and cutters
795	Sewers and embroiderers
796	Upholsterers and related workers
799	Tailors, dressmakers, sewers, upholsterers and related workers not elsewhere classified
801	Shoemakers and shoe repairers
802	Shoe cutters, lasters, sewers and related workers
803	Leather goods makers
811	Cabinetmakers
812	Woodworking machine operators
819	Cabinetmakers and related woodworkers not elsewhere classified
820	Stone cutters and carvers
831	Blacksmiths, hammersmiths and forgingpress operators
832	Toolmakers, metal patternmakers and metal markers
833	Machinetool setteroperators
834	Machinetool operators
835	Metal grinders, polishers and tool sharpeners
839	Blacksmiths, toolmakers and machinetool operators not elsewhere classified

841	Machinery fitters and machine assemblers
842	Watch, clock and precision instrument makers
843	Motor vehicle mechanics
844	Aircraft engine mechanics
849	Machinery fitters, machine assemblers and precision instrument makers (except electrical) not elsewhere classified
851	Electrical fitters
852	Electronics fitters
853	Electrical and electronics equipment assemblers
854	Radio and television repairmen
855	Electrical wiremen
856	Telephone and telegraph installers
857	Electric linemen and cable jointers
859	Electrical fitters and related electrical and electronics workers not elsewhere classified
861	Broadcasting station operators
862	Sound equipment operators and cinema projectionists
871	Plumbers and pipe fitters
872	Welders and flamecutters
873	Sheetmetal workers
874	Structural metal preparers and erectors
879	Other plumbers, welders, sheet metal and structural metal preparers and erectors
880	Jewellery and precious metal workers
891	Glass formers, cutters, grinders and finishers
892	Potters and related clay and abrasive formers
893	Glass and ceramics kilnmen
894	Glass engravers and etchers
895	Glass and ceramics painters and decorators
899	Glass formers, potters and related workers not elsewhere classified
901	Rubber and plastics product makers (except tire makers and tire vulcanisers)
902	Tire makers and vulcanisers
910	Paper and paperboard products makers
921	Compositors and typesetters
922	Printing pressmen
923	Stereotypers and electrotypers
924	Printing engravers (except photoengravers)
925	Photoengravers
926	Bookbinders and related workers
927	Photographic darkroom workers
929	Printers and related workers not elsewhere classified

931	Painters, construction
939	Painters not elsewhere classified
941	Musical instrument makers and tuners
942	Basketry weavers and brush makers
943	Nonmetallic mineral product makers
949	Other production and related workers
951	Bricklayers, stonemasons and tile setters
952	Reinforced concreters, cement finishers and terrazzo workers
953	Roofers
954	Carpenters, joiners and parquetry workers
955	Plasterers
956	Insulators
957	Glaziers
959	Construction workers not elsewhere classified
961	Power generating machinery operators
969	Stationary engine and related equipment operators not elsewhere classified
971	Dockers and freight handlers
972	Riggers and cable splicers
973	Crane and hoist operators
974	Earthmoving and related machinery operators
979	Material handling equipment operators not elsewhere classified
981	Ships' deck ratings, barge crews and boatmen
982	Ships' engineroom ratings
983	Railway engine drivers and firemen
984	Railway brakemen, signalmen and shunters
985	Motor vehicle drivers
986	Animal and animaldrawn vehicle drivers
989	Transport equipment operators not elsewhere classified
990	Labourers not elsewhere classified
995	Armed forces
997	Response suppressed
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

ISCO68A provides the 3-digit occupation code for the respondent using the ISCO-1968 occupation classification.

concept

CONCEPT

LABFORCE: Labor force participation**Data file:** ZMB1990_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, not in the labor force
2	Yes, in the labor force
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

LABFORCE is a dichotomous variable identifying whether a person participated in the labor force. Labor force participation generally means working or seeking work within a specified reference period.

For most samples LABFORCE is a recode of EMPSTAT (employment status). A consistent lower age universe of 15 or older has been applied to increase comparability across samples. Full detail is retained in EMPSTAT, which should be used for any study of child labor.

concept

CONCEPT

MIGCTRY1: Country of residence 1 year ago**Data file:** ZMB1990_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13020	Egypt/United Arab Rep.
13030	Libya

13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15199	Western African, n.s.
19990	Africa, n.s.
19991	Central and South Africa
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas

21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. Jon
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St. Thomas
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21999	Caribbean, n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil

23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23990	South America, n.s.
23991	Central and South America
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24041	U.S. Outlying Areas and Territories
24999	North America, n.s.
29990	Americas, other and n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan

32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33199	Other South-Eastern Asia
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria

34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34990	Western Asia, n.s.
34991	Middle East, n.e.c.
39999	Asia, n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41030	Czech Republic
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41999	Eastern Europe, n.e.c.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42999	Northern Europe, n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece

43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43144	Kosovo
43999	Southern Europe, n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44030	France
44040	Germany
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44999	Western Europe, n.e.c.
49990	Europe, n.s.
49991	Central-Eastern Europe
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (original 15)
49994	Other European Union (not original 15)
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea

52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53999	Micronesia, n.e.c.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Samoa
54060	Tokelau
54070	Tonga
54080	Tuvalu
54090	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
59999	Oceania, n.s.
60000	Other
90000	Non-migrant (international)
99998	Response suppressed
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

MIGCTRY1 indicates the country of residence 1 year ago for international migrants. Persons who did not live abroad 1 year prior are coded to the "non-migrant" category.

concept

CONCEPT

MIGRATE1: Migration status, 1 year

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Same major administrative unit
11	Same major, same minor administrative unit
12	Same major, different minor administrative unit
20	Different major administrative unit
30	Abroad
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MIGRATE1 indicates the person's place of residence 1 year ago. The first digit records movement across major administrative divisions and countries; the second digit reports movement across minor administrative divisions.

concept

CONCEPT

OCC: Occupation, unrecoded

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

OCC records the person's primary occupation, classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is usually the one in which the person spent the most time or earned the most money, although this may not have been explicit in the instructions for a specific census.

To ensure confidentiality, very small occupations are recoded to a residual category indicating the persons had an occupation, but the job title is not identified. The number of cases recoded should be too small to affect analyses.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

OCC is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 4 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish
 Armenia 2011
 Austria 1971-2001 - German
 Belarus 1999 - Russian
 Belarus 2009
 Benin 1979
 Benin 1992
 Benin 2002
 Benin 2013
 Bolivia 1976
 Bolivia 1992
 Bolivia 2001
 Bolivia 2012
 Botswana 1981
 Botswana 1991
 Botswana 2001
 Botswana 2011
 Brazil 1960 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1970 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1980 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1991 - Portuguese
 Brazil 2000 - Portuguese
 Brazil 2010
 Burkina Faso 1985
 Burkina Faso 1996
 Cambodia 1998
 Cambodia 2004
 Cambodia 2008
 Cambodia 2013
 Cambodia 2019
 Cameroon 1976
 Cameroon 2005
 Canada 1971
 Canada 1981-1991
 Canada 2001
 Canada 2011
 Chile 1960
 Chile 1970
 Chile 1982
 Chile 1992
 Chile 2002
 China 1982
 China 1990
 China 2000
 Colombia 1964
 Colombia 1973 - Spanish
 Costa Rica 1973
 Costa Rica 1984
 Costa Rica 2000

Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Denmark 1845
Denmark 1880
Denmark 1885
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1974
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971-1991 - Greek
Greece 2001 - Greek
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 1996
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 1988
Honduras 2001
Hungary 1970-1990
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983-2004

India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2005
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1901
Ireland 1911
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kenya 1989
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Laos 1995
Lesotho 1996
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico Surveys 2005-2020
Mongolia 2000

Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970 - Spanish
Panama 1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990 - Spanish
Panama 2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 1990
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002
Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 1988
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991 - Portuguese
Portugal 2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970
Puerto Rico 1980
Puerto Rico 1990
Puerto Rico 2000-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French

Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2002
Senegal 2013
Slovak Republic 1991
Slovak Republic 2001
Slovak Republic 2011
Sierra Leone 2004
Sierra Leone 2015
Slovenia 2002
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001
South Africa 2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008
Suriname 2004
Suriname 2012
Switzerland 1970
Switzerland 1980
Switzerland 1990
Switzerland 2000
Switzerland 2011
Tanzania 1988
Tanzania 2002
Tanzania 2012
Thailand 1970
Thailand 1980
Thailand 1990
Thailand 2000
Togo 1960
Togo 1970
Togo 2010
Trinidad and Tobago 1990
Trinidad and Tobago 2000
Trinidad and Tobago 2011
Turkey 1985
Turkey 1990
Turkey 2000
Uganda 1991
Uganda 2002
Uganda 2014
United Kingdom 1961
United Kingdom 1971
United Kingdom 1991
United Kingdom 2001
United States 1960
United States 1970
United States 1980
United States 1990
United States 2000-2005
United States 2010
United States 2015
United States 2020
Uruguay 1963
Uruguay 1975
Uruguay 1996

Uruguay 2006
 Venezuela 1981
 Venezuela 1990
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
 Vietnam 1989
 Vietnam 1999
 Vietnam 2009
 Vietnam 2019
 Zambia 1990
 Zambia 2000
 Zambia 2010
 Zimbabwe 2012

OCCISCO: Occupation, ISCO general

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Legislators, senior officials and managers
02	Professionals
03	Technicians and associate professionals
04	Clerks
05	Service workers and shop and market sales
06	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers
07	Crafts and related trades workers
08	Plant and machine operators and assemblers
09	Elementary occupations
10	Armed forces
11	Other occupations, unspecified or n.e.c.
97	Response suppressed
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

OCCISCO records the person's primary occupation, coded according to the major categories in the International Standard Classification of Occupations (ISCO) scheme for 1988. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is typically the one in which the person had spent the most time or earned the most money.

concept

CONCEPT

DISABLED: Disability status**Data file:** ZMB1990_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes, disabled
2	No, not disabled
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISABLED indicates whether the person reported a disability of any kind.

concept

CONCEPT

DISBLND: Blind or vision-impaired**Data file:** ZMB1990_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No

9

Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISBLND indicates whether the person was blind or had limited vision.

concept

CONCEPT

DISDEAF: Deaf or hearing-impaired

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISDEAF indicates whether the person was deaf or had limited hearing.

concept

CONCEPT

DISLOWR: Disability affecting lower extremities

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISLOWR indicates whether the person lacked use of one or both legs.

concept

CONCEPT

DISMNTL: Mental disability

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISMNTL indicates whether the person suffered a mental disability in the form of diminished capacity.

concept

CONCEPT

GEOMIG1_1: 1st subnational geographic level of residence 1 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
040011	Burgenland [State: Austria]
040012	Niederösterreich [State: Austria]
040013	Wien [State: Austria]
040021	Kärnten [State: Austria]
040022	Steiermark [State: Austria]
040031	Oberösterreich [State: Austria]
040032	Salzburg [State: Austria]
040033	Tirol [State: Austria]
040034	Vorarlberg [State: Austria]
040097	Foreign country [State: Austria]
040099	NIU [State: Austria]
854001	Boucle du Mouhoun [Region: Burkina Faso]
854002	Cascades [Region: Burkina Faso]
854003	Centre [Region: Burkina Faso]
854004	Centre-Est [Region: Burkina Faso]
854005	Centre-Nord [Region: Burkina Faso]
854006	Centre-Ouest [Region: Burkina Faso]
854007	Centre-Sud [Region: Burkina Faso]
854008	Est [Region: Burkina Faso]
854009	Hauts-Bassins [Region: Burkina Faso]
854010	Nord [Region: Burkina Faso]
854011	Plateau Central [Region: Burkina Faso]
854012	Sahel [Region: Burkina Faso]
854013	Sud-Ouest [Region: Burkina Faso]
854997	Abroad [Region: Burkina Faso]
854998	Unknown [Region: Burkina Faso]
854999	NIU [Region: Burkina Faso]
072001	Gaborone [District: Botswana]

072002	Francistown [District: Botswana]
072003	Lobatse [District: Botswana]
072004	Selebi Phikwe [District: Botswana]
072007	Central Tutume, Sowa [District: Botswana]
072010	Ngwaketse, Ngwaketse West, Ngwaketse Southern, Southern, Jwaneng [District: Botswana]
072011	Borolong [District: Botswana]
072020	South East [District: Botswana]
072030	Kweneng, Kweneng South, Kweneng North [District: Botswana]
072040	Kgatleng [District: Botswana]
072050	Central Serowe/Palapye [District: Botswana]
072051	Central Mahalapye [District: Botswana]
072052	Central Bobonong [District: Botswana]
072053	Central Boteti, Orapa [District: Botswana]
072060	North East [District: Botswana]
072070	Ngamiland East [District: Botswana]
072071	Ngamiland West, Delta [District: Botswana]
072072	Chobe [District: Botswana]
072080	Ghanzi, Central Kgalagadi Game Reserve (CKGR) [District: Botswana]
072090	Tshabong (Kgalagadi South) [District: Botswana]
072091	Hukunsti (Kgalagadi North) [District: Botswana]
072092	Botswana, district unknown [District: Botswana]
072097	Abroad [District: Botswana]
072098	Unknown [District: Botswana]
072099	NIU (not in universe) [District: Botswana]
124010	Newfoundland and Labrador [Province: Canada]
124011	Prince Edward Island, Yukon Territory, Northwest Territories, Nunavut [Province: Canada]
124012	Nova Scotia [Province: Canada]
124013	New Brunswick [Province: Canada]
124024	Quebec [Province: Canada]
124035	Ontario [Province: Canada]
124046	Manitoba [Province: Canada]
124047	Saskatchewan [Province: Canada]
124048	Alberta [Province: Canada]
124059	British Columbia [Province: Canada]
124098	Unknown [Province: Canada]
124099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Canada]
384001	Lagunes, Sud Comoé, Sud Bandama, Agneby [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384002	Haut Sassandra, Marahoué, Fromager [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384003	Savanes [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]

384004	Vallée du Bandam, Lacs, N'Zi Comoé [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384005	Moyen Comoé [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384006	Montagnes, Moyen Cavally [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384008	Zanzan [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384009	Bas Sassandra [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384010	Denguele, Worodougou, Bafing [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384097	Abroad [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384098	Unknown [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384099	NIU [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
300001	Etolia and Akarnania [Department: Greece]
300003	Viotia [Department: Greece]
300004	Evia [Department: Greece]
300005	Evrytania [Department: Greece]
300006	Fthiotida [Department: Greece]
300007	Fokida [Department: Greece]
300011	Argolida [Department: Greece]
300012	Arkadia [Department: Greece]
300013	Achaia [Department: Greece]
300014	Ilia [Department: Greece]
300015	Korinthia [Department: Greece]
300016	Lakonia [Department: Greece]
300017	Messinia [Department: Greece]
300021	Zakynthos [Department: Greece]
300022	Kerkyra [Department: Greece]
300023	Kefallinia [Department: Greece]
300024	Lefkada [Department: Greece]
300031	Arta [Department: Greece]
300032	Thesprotia [Department: Greece]
300033	Ioannina [Department: Greece]
300034	Preveza [Department: Greece]
300041	Karditsa [Department: Greece]
300042	Larissa [Department: Greece]
300043	Magnissia [Department: Greece]
300044	Trikala [Department: Greece]
300051	Grevena [Department: Greece]
300052	Drama [Department: Greece]
300053	Imathia [Department: Greece]
300054	Thessaloniki [Department: Greece]
300055	Kavala [Department: Greece]

300056	Kastoria [Department: Greece]
300057	Kilkis [Department: Greece]
300058	Kozani [Department: Greece]
300059	Pella [Department: Greece]
300061	Pieria [Department: Greece]
300062	Serres [Department: Greece]
300063	Florina [Department: Greece]
300064	Chalkidiki and Agion Oros [Department: Greece]
300071	Evros [Department: Greece]
300072	Xanthi [Department: Greece]
300073	Rodopi [Department: Greece]
300081	Dodekanissos [Department: Greece]
300082	Kyklades [Department: Greece]
300083	Lesvos [Department: Greece]
300084	Samos [Department: Greece]
300085	Chios [Department: Greece]
300091	Iraklio [Department: Greece]
300092	Lassithi [Department: Greece]
300093	Rethymno [Department: Greece]
300094	Chania [Department: Greece]
300101	Prefecture of Athens [Department: Greece]
300102	Prefecture of East Attiki [Department: Greece]
300103	Prefecture of West Attiki [Department: Greece]
300104	Prefecture of Pireas [Department: Greece]
300996	Foreign country [Department: Greece]
300997	Response suppressed [Department: Greece]
300998	Unknown [Department: Greece]
300999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Greece]
372001	Dublin [Region: Ireland]
372002	Midlands [Region: Ireland]
372003	Mid-East, Border [Region: Ireland]
372004	Mid-West, South-East [Region: Ireland]
372006	West [Region: Ireland]
372008	South West [Region: Ireland]
372096	Ireland, region not specified [Region: Ireland]
372097	Abroad [Region: Ireland]
372098	Unknown [Region: Ireland]
372099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Ireland]
380001	Piemonte, Valle d'Aosta [Region: Italy]

380003	Lombardia [Region: Italy]
380004	Trentino Alto Adige [Region: Italy]
380005	Veneto [Region: Italy]
380006	Friuli Venezia Giulia [Region: Italy]
380007	Liguria [Region: Italy]
380008	Emilia Romagna, Marche [Region: Italy]
380009	Toscana [Region: Italy]
380010	Umbria [Region: Italy]
380012	Lazio [Region: Italy]
380013	Abruzzo [Region: Italy]
380014	Molise [Region: Italy]
380015	Campania [Region: Italy]
380016	Puglia [Region: Italy]
380017	Basilicata [Region: Italy]
380018	Calabria [Region: Italy]
380019	Sicilia [Region: Italy]
380020	Sardegna [Region: Italy]
380097	Foregin Country [Region: Italy]
380099	NIU [Region: Italy]
404001	Nairobi [Province: Kenya]
404002	Central [Province: Kenya]
404003	Coast [Province: Kenya]
404004	Eastern [Province: Kenya]
404005	Northeastern [Province: Kenya]
404006	Nyanza [Province: Kenya]
404007	Rift Valley [Province: Kenya]
404008	Western [Province: Kenya]
404097	Abroad [Province: Kenya]
404098	Unknown [Province: Kenya]
404099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Kenya]
454101	Chitipa [District: Malawi]
454102	Karonga [District: Malawi]
454103	Nkhata Bay, Likoma [District: Malawi]
454104	Rumphi [District: Malawi]
454105	Mzimba, Mzuzu city [District: Malawi]
454201	Kasungu [District: Malawi]
454202	Nkhotakota [District: Malawi]
454203	Ntchisi [District: Malawi]
454204	Dowa [District: Malawi]

454205	Salima [District: Malawi]
454206	Lilongwe, Lilongwe city [District: Malawi]
454207	Mchinji [District: Malawi]
454208	Dedza [District: Malawi]
454209	Ntcheu [District: Malawi]
454301	Mangochi [District: Malawi]
454302	Machinga [District: Malawi]
454303	Zomba, Zomba city [District: Malawi]
454304	Chiradzulu [District: Malawi]
454305	Blantyre, Blantyre city [District: Malawi]
454307	Thyolo [District: Malawi]
454308	Mulanje [District: Malawi]
454309	Phalombe [District: Malawi]
454310	Chikwawa [District: Malawi]
454311	Nsanje [District: Malawi]
454312	Balaka [District: Malawi]
454313	Mwanza, Neno [District: Malawi]
454997	Abroad [District: Malawi]
454998	Unknown [District: Malawi]
454999	NIU (not in universe) [District: Malawi]
508001	Niassa [Province: Mozambique]
508002	Cabo Delgado [Province: Mozambique]
508003	Nampula [Province: Mozambique]
508004	Zambézia [Province: Mozambique]
508005	Tete [Province: Mozambique]
508006	Manica [Province: Mozambique]
508007	Sofala [Province: Mozambique]
508008	Inhambane [Province: Mozambique]
508009	Gaza [Province: Mozambique]
508010	Maputo province [Province: Mozambique]
508011	Maputo city [Province: Mozambique]
508097	Foreign Country [Province: Mozambique]
508098	Unknown [Province: Mozambique]
508099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mozambique]
598001	Western [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598002	Gulf [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598003	Central [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598004	National Capital District [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598005	Milne Bay [Province: Papua New Guinea]

598006	Northern [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598007	Southern Highlands, Hela [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598008	Enga [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598009	Western Highlands, Jiwaka [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598010	Chimbu [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598011	Eastern Highlands [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598012	Morobe [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598013	Madang [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598014	East Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598015	West Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598016	Manus [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598017	New Ireland [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598018	East New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598019	West New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598020	Autonomous Region of Bougainville [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598097	Foreign country [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598098	Unknown [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Papua New Guinea]
616002	Dolnośląskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616004	Kujawsko pomorskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616006	Lubelskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616008	Lubuskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616010	Łódzkie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616012	Małopolskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616014	Mazowieckie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616016	Opolskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616018	Podkarpackie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616020	Podlaskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616022	Pomorskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616024	Śląskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616026	Świętokrzyskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616028	Warmińsko mazurskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616030	Wielkopolskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616032	Zachodniopomorskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616098	Unknown [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616099	NIU (not in universe) [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
620111	Minho-Lima [Subregion: Portugal]
620112	Cávado [Subregion: Portugal]
620113	Ave [Subregion: Portugal]

620114	Grande Porto [Subregion: Portugal]
620115	Tâmega [Subregion: Portugal]
620116	Entre Douro e Vouga [Subregion: Portugal]
620117	Douro [Subregion: Portugal]
620118	Alto Trás-os-Montes [Subregion: Portugal]
620150	Algarve [Subregion: Portugal]
620161	Baixo Vouga [Subregion: Portugal]
620162	Baixo Mondego [Subregion: Portugal]
620163	Pinhal Litoral [Subregion: Portugal]
620165	Dão-Lafões [Subregion: Portugal]
620166	Oeste [Subregion: Portugal]
620167	Médio Tejo [Subregion: Portugal]
620169	Other Center [Subregion: Portugal]
620171	Grande Lisboa [Subregion: Portugal]
620172	Península de Setúbal [Subregion: Portugal]
620185	Lezíria do Tejo [Subregion: Portugal]
620189	Other Alentejo [Subregion: Portugal]
620200	Região Autónoma dos Açores [Subregion: Portugal]
620300	Região Autónoma da Madeira [Subregion: Portugal]
620998	Foreign country [Subregion: Portugal]
620999	NIU (not in universe) [Subregion: Portugal]
643001	Altai Krai [Region: Russia]
643003	Krasnodar Krai [Region: Russia]
643004	Krasnoyarsk Krai [Region: Russia]
643005	Primorsky Krai [Region: Russia]
643007	Stavropol Krai [Region: Russia]
643008	Khabarovsk Krai [Region: Russia]
643010	Amur Oblast [Region: Russia]
643011	Arkhangelsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643012	Astrakhan Oblast [Region: Russia]
643013	Nenets Autonomous District
643014	Belgorod Oblast [Region: Russia]
643015	Bryansk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643017	Vladimir Oblast [Region: Russia]
643018	Volgograd Oblast [Region: Russia]
643019	Vologda Oblast [Region: Russia]
643020	Voronezh Oblast [Region: Russia]
643022	Nizhny Novgorod Oblast [Region: Russia]
643024	Ivanovo Oblast [Region: Russia]

643025	Irkutsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643026	Republic of Ingushetia [Region: Russia]
643027	Kaliningrad Oblast [Region: Russia]
643028	Tver Oblast [Region: Russia]
643029	Kaluga Oblast [Region: Russia]
643030	Kamchatka Krai [Region: Russia]
643032	Kemerovo Oblast [Region: Russia]
643033	Kirov Oblast [Region: Russia]
643034	Kostroma Oblast [Region: Russia]
643036	Samara Oblast [Region: Russia]
643037	Kurgan Oblast [Region: Russia]
643038	Kursk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643040	City of Federal Importance St. Petersburg [Region: Russia]
643041	Leningrad Oblast [Region: Russia]
643042	Lipetsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643044	Magadan Oblast [Region: Russia]
643045	City of Federal Importance Moscow [Region: Russia]
643046	Moscow Oblast [Region: Russia]
643047	Murmansk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643049	Novgorod Oblast [Region: Russia]
643050	Novosibirsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643052	Omsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643053	Orenburg Oblast [Region: Russia]
643054	Oryol Oblast [Region: Russia]
643056	Penza Oblast [Region: Russia]
643057	Perm Krai [Region: Russia]
643058	Pskov Oblast [Region: Russia]
643060	Rostov Oblast [Region: Russia]
643061	Ryazan Oblast [Region: Russia]
643063	Saratov Oblast [Region: Russia]
643064	Sakhalin Oblast [Region: Russia]
643065	Sverdlovsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643066	Smolensk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643068	Tambov Oblast [Region: Russia]
643069	Tomsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643070	Tula Oblast [Region: Russia]
643071	Tyumen Oblast [Region: Russia]
643072	Khanty-Mansi Autonomous District - Yugra [Region: Russia]
643073	Ulyanovsk Oblast [Region: Russia]

643074	Yamalo-Nenets Autonomous District [Region: Russia]
643075	Chelyabinsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643076	Zabaykalsky Krai, Aginsky Buryat District [Region: Russia]
643077	Chukotka Autonomous Region [Region: Russia]
643078	Yaroslavskaia Oblast [Region: Russia]
643079	Republic of Adygea [Region: Russia]
643080	Republic of Bashkortostan [Region: Russia]
643081	Republic of Buryatia [Region: Russia]
643082	Republic of Dagestan [Region: Russia]
643083	Kabardino-Balkaria Republic [Region: Russia]
643084	Altai Republic [Region: Russia]
643085	Republic of Kalmykia [Region: Russia]
643086	Republic of Karelia [Region: Russia]
643087	Komi Republic [Region: Russia]
643088	Mari El Republic [Region: Russia]
643089	Republic of Mordovia [Region: Russia]
643090	Republic of North Ossetia-Alania [Region: Russia]
643091	Karachay-Cherkess Republic [Region: Russia]
643092	Republic of Tatarstan [Region: Russia]
643093	Tyva Republic [Region: Russia]
643094	Udmurtia Republic [Region: Russia]
643095	Republic of Khakassia [Region: Russia]
643096	Chechen Republic [Region: Russia]
643097	Chuvash Republic [Region: Russia]
643098	Republic of Sakha (Yakutia) [Region: Russia]
643099	Jewish Autonomous Region [Region: Russia]
643997	Foreign Country [Region: Russia]
643998	Unknown [Region: Russia]
643999	NIU [Region: Russia]
686001	Dakar [Region: Senegal]
686002	Ziguinchor [Region: Senegal]
686003	Diourbel [Region: Senegal]
686004	Saint Louis, Louga, Matam [Region: Senegal]
686005	Tambacounda, Kedougou [Region: Senegal]
686006	Kaolack, Fatick, Kaffrine [Region: Senegal]
686007	Thiès [Region: Senegal]
686010	Kolda, Sedhiou [Region: Senegal]
686097	Abroad [Region: Senegal]
686099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Senegal]

724011	Galicia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724012	Principado de Asturias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724013	Cantabria [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724021	País Vasco [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724022	Comunidad Foral de Navarra [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724023	La Rioja [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724024	Aragón [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724030	Comunidad de Madrid [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724041	Castilla y León [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724042	Castilla-La Mancha [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724043	Extremadura [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724051	Cataluña [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724052	Comunidad Valenciana [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724053	Islas Baleares [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724061	Andalucía [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724062	Región de Murcia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724063	Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724064	Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724070	Canarias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724097	Foreign country [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724999	NIU (not in universe) [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
728011	Northern [State:South Sudan]
728012	Nahr El Nil [State:South Sudan]
728021	Red Sea [State:South Sudan]
728022	Kassala [State:South Sudan]
728023	Al Gedarif [State:South Sudan]
728031	Khartoum [State:South Sudan]
728041	Al Gezira [State:South Sudan]
728042	White Nile [State:South Sudan]
728043	Sinnar [State:South Sudan]
728044	Blue Nile [State:South Sudan]
728051	North Kordofan [State:South Sudan]
728052	South Kordofan [State:South Sudan]
728061	North Darfur [State:South Sudan]
728062	West Darfur [State:South Sudan]
728063	South Darfur [State:South Sudan]
728071	Upper Nile [State: South Sudan]
728072	Jonglei [State: South Sudan]
728073	Unity [State: South Sudan]

728081	Warrap [State: South Sudan]
728082	Northern Bahr El Ghazal [State: South Sudan]
728083	Western Bahr El Ghazal [State: South Sudan]
728084	Lakes [State: South Sudan]
728091	Western Equatoria [State: South Sudan]
728092	Central Equatoria [State: South Sudan]
728093	Eastern Equatoria [State: South Sudan]
728098	Abroad [State: South Sudan]
728099	NIU (Not in universe) [State: South Sudan]
729011	Northern [State: Sudan]
729012	Nahr El Nil [State: Sudan]
729021	Red Sea [State: Sudan]
729022	Kassala [State: Sudan]
729023	Al Gedarif [State: Sudan]
729031	Khartoum [State: Sudan]
729041	Al Gezira [State: Sudan]
729042	White Nile [State: Sudan]
729043	Sinnar [State: Sudan]
729044	Blue Nile [State: Sudan]
729051	North Kordofan [State: Sudan]
729052	South Kordofan [State: Sudan]
729061	North Darfur [State: Sudan]
729062	West Darfur [State: Sudan]
729063	South Darfur [State: Sudan]
729071	Upper Nile [State: Sudan]
729072	Jonglei [State: Sudan]
729073	Unity [State: Sudan]
729081	Warrap [State: Sudan]
729082	Northern Bahr El Ghazal [State: Sudan]
729083	Western Bahr El Ghazal [State: Sudan]
729084	Lakes [State: Sudan]
729091	Western Equatoria [State: Sudan]
729092	Central Equatoria [State: Sudan]
729093	Eastern Equatoria [State: Sudan]
729098	Abroad [State: Sudan]
780010	Port of Spain [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780020	San Fernando [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780080	Diego Martin, San Juan/Laventille, Tunapuna/Piarco, Chaguanas, Sangre Grande, Couva/Tabaquite /Talparo, Rio Claro/Mayaro, Siparia, Penal/Debe, Princess Town, Port Fontin, Caroni, St. Andrew/St. David, Victoria, St. Patrick, Arima [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]

780094	St. Paul, St. Mary, St. David, St. George, St. Patrick, St. Andrew, St. John, Tobago [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780098	Unknown [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
826101	North East [Region: United Kingdom]
826102	North West [Region: United Kingdom]
826103	Yorkshire and the Humber [Region: United Kingdom]
826104	East Midlands [Region: United Kingdom]
826105	West Midlands [Region: United Kingdom]
826106	East of England [Region: United Kingdom]
826107	South East [Region: United Kingdom]
826108	South West [Region: United Kingdom]
826110	Outer London, Inner London [Region: United Kingdom]
826111	Scotland [Region: United Kingdom]
826112	Wales [Region: United Kingdom]
826113	Northern Ireland [Region: United Kingdom]
826197	Other country [Region: United Kingdom]
826198	Unknown [Region: United Kingdom]
826199	NIU (not in universe) [Region: United Kingdom]
834001	Dodoma [Region: Tanzania]
834002	Arusha, Manyara [Region: Tanzania]
834003	Kilimanjaro [Region: Tanzania]
834004	Tanga [Region: Tanzania]
834005	Morogoro [Region: Tanzania]
834006	Pwani [Region: Tanzania]
834007	Dar es Salaam [Region: Tanzania]
834008	Lindi [Region: Tanzania]
834009	Mtwara [Region: Tanzania]
834010	Ruvuma [Region: Tanzania]
834011	Iringa, Njombe [Region: Tanzania]
834012	Mbeya [Region: Tanzania]
834013	Singida [Region: Tanzania]
834014	Tabora [Region: Tanzania]
834015	Katavi, Rukwa [Region: Tanzania]
834016	Kigoma [Region: Tanzania]
834019	Geita, Kagera, Mwanza, Shinyanga, Simiyu [Region: Tanzania]
834020	Mara [Region: Tanzania]
834051	Zanzibar North [Region: Tanzania]
834052	Zanzibar South [Region: Tanzania]
834053	Zanzibar Town/West [Region: Tanzania]

834054	Pemba North [Region: Tanzania]
834055	Pemba South [Region: Tanzania]
834097	Abroad [Region: Tanzania]
834098	Unknown [Region: Tanzania]
834099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Tanzania]
840001	Alabama [State: United States]
840002	Alaska [State: United States]
840004	Arizona [State: United States]
840005	Arkansas [State: United States]
840006	California [State: United States]
840008	Colorado [State: United States]
840009	Connecticut [State: United States]
840010	Delaware [State: United States]
840011	District of Columbia [State: United States]
840012	Florida [State: United States]
840013	Georgia [State: United States]
840015	Hawaii [State: United States]
840016	Idaho [State: United States]
840017	Illinois [State: United States]
840018	Indiana [State: United States]
840019	Iowa [State: United States]
840020	Kansas [State: United States]
840021	Kentucky [State: United States]
840022	Louisiana [State: United States]
840023	Maine [State: United States]
840024	Maryland [State: United States]
840025	Massachusetts [State: United States]
840026	Michigan [State: United States]
840027	Minnesota [State: United States]
840028	Mississippi [State: United States]
840029	Missouri [State: United States]
840030	Montana [State: United States]
840031	Nebraska [State: United States]
840032	Nevada [State: United States]
840033	New Hampshire [State: United States]
840034	New Jersey [State: United States]
840035	New Mexico [State: United States]
840036	New York [State: United States]
840037	North Carolina [State: United States]

840038	North Dakota [State: United States]
840039	Ohio [State: United States]
840040	Oklahoma [State: United States]
840041	Oregon [State: United States]
840042	Pennsylvania [State: United States]
840044	Rhode Island [State: United States]
840045	South Carolina [State: United States]
840046	South Dakota [State: United States]
840047	Tennessee [State: United States]
840048	Texas [State: United States]
840049	Utah [State: United States]
840050	Vermont [State: United States]
840051	Virginia [State: United States]
840053	Washington [State: United States]
840054	West Virginia [State: United States]
840055	Wisconsin [State: United States]
840056	Wyoming [State: United States]
840097	Abroad [State: United States]
840999	NIU (not in universe) [State: United States]
894001	Central [Province: Zambia]
894002	Copperbelt [Province: Zambia]
894003	Eastern, Muchinga, Northern [Province: Zambia]
894004	Luapula [Province: Zambia]
894005	Lusaka [Province: Zambia]
894008	North Western [Province: Zambia]
894009	Southern [Province: Zambia]
894010	Western [Province: Zambia]
894097	Foreign country [Province: Zambia]
894098	Unknown [Province: Zambia]
894099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Zambia]

description

DEFINITION

GEOMIG1_1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the person resided one year prior to the survey. Only intra-national migrations are recorded; however, the variable incorporates geographies for every country that lists place of residence one year ago, to enable comparative analysis of subnational migration. Foreign migrants are coded 097 or 997. Codes for GEOMIG1_1 match the geographic codes in GEOLEV1 (current place of residence).

For similar information for different time intervals since migration, see variables GEOMIG1_P, GEOMIG1_5, and GEOMIG1_10. More on migration and geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

MIG1_1_ZM: Province of residence 1 year ago, Zambia; consistent boundaries, GIS**Data file:** ZMB1990_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
894001	Central
894002	Copperbelt
894003	Eastern, Muchinga, Northern
894004	Luapula
894005	Lusaka
894008	North Western
894009	Southern
894010	Western
894097	Foreign country
894098	Unknown
894099	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MIG1_1_ZM indicates the province in Zambia where the person lived one year ago.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

concept

CONCEPT

MIG2_1_ZM: District of residence 1 year ago, Zambia; consistent boundaries, GIS**Data file:** ZMB1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
894001001	Chibombo, Kabwe, Kapiri Mposhi, Mkushi
894001002	Mumbwa
894001003	Serenje
894002001	Chililabombwe
894002002	Chingola
894002003	Kalulushi
894002004	Kitwe
894002005	Luanshya
894002006	Lufwanyama, Masaiti, Mpongwe
894002007	Mufulira
894002008	Ndola
894003001	Chadiza
894003002	Chipata, Mambwe
894003003	Katete
894003004	Lundazi
894003005	Nyimba, Petauke
894003006	Chama
894003007	Chinsali
894003008	Isoka, Mafinga, Nakonde
894003009	Mpika
894003010	Chilubi
894003011	Kaputa
894003012	Kasama, Mungwi
894003013	Luwingu
894003014	Mbala, Mpulungu
894003015	Mporokoso
894004001	Chienge, Nchelenge
894004002	Kawambwa
894004003	Mansa, Milenge
894004004	Mwense
894004005	Samfya
894005001	Chongwe, Kafue

894005002	Luangwa
894005003	Lusaka
894008001	Chavuma, Zambezi
894008002	Ikelenge, Mwinilunga
894008003	Kabompo
894008004	Kasempa
894008005	Mufumbwe (Chizera)
894008006	Solwezi
894009001	Choma
894009002	Gwembe
894009003	Itezhi Tezhi, Namwala
894009004	Kalomo, Kazungula
894009005	Livingstone
894009006	Mazabuka
894009007	Monze
894009008	Siavonga
894009009	Sinazongwe
894010001	Kalabo
894010002	Kaoma
894010003	Lukulu
894010004	Mongu
894010005	Senanga, Shang'ombo
894010006	Sesheke
894097097	Foreign Country
894098098	Unknown
984099099	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MIG2_1_ZM indicates the person's district of residence in Zambia 1 year ago. Migration district codes for MIG2_1_ZM are compatible with codes for GEO2_ZM.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

concept

CONCEPT

MIGYRS1: Years residing in current locality**Data file:** ZMB1990_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Less than 1 year
01	1 year (or 1 year or less)
02	2 years
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29

30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68

69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95+ years
96	Less than 5 years
97	More than 5 years
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MIGYRS1 indicates how many years the person has resided in their current locality of residence.

concept

CONCEPT

ZM1990A_PERNUM: Person number (within household)**Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Household record
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28

29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67

68	68
69	69
70	70

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person number (within household).

UNIVERSE

Zambia 1990: All records

concept

CONCEPT

ZM1990A_AGE: Age

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

P-6 Age

What is [the respondent's] age?

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12

13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51

52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90+

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's age.

UNIVERSE

Zambia 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

ZM1990A_BLIND: Blind

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

P-7 Disability

Is [the respondent]

a. Blind</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1-Yes
[] 2-No</div><p>b. Deaf/ Dumb</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1-Yes
[] 2-No</div><p>c. Crippled</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1-Yes
[] 2-No</div><p>d. Mentally retarded</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1-Yes
[] 2-No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is blind.

UNIVERSE

Zambia 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

ZM1990A_BPL: District or country of birth**Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

P-8 Where was [the respondent] born?

a. State district if born in Zambia and country if born outside Zambia _ _ _

(Refers to usual district/country of residence of mother at time of giving birth. Enter district name and 3-digit code from list of provinces and districts.)

b. Was this part of the district rural or urban at the time of birth? </p>

<div class="i1">[] 1-Rural
[] 2-Urban
[] 8-Not Applicable (Outside Zambia)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
011	Kabwe Rural
012	Kabwe Urban
013	Mkushi
014	Mumbwa
015	Serenje
021	Chililabombwe
022	Chingola
023	Kalulushi
024	Kitwe
025	Luanshya
026	Mufulira
027	Ndola Rural
028	Ndola Urban
031	Chadiza
032	Chama
033	Chipata
034	Katete
035	Lundazi
036	Petauke
041	Kawambwa
042	Mansa
043	Mwense
044	Nchelenge
045	Samfya
051	Luangwa

052	Lusaka Rural
053	Lusaka Urban
061	Chilubi
062	Chinsali
063	Isoka
064	Kaputa
065	Kasama
066	Luwingu
067	Mbala
068	Mpika
069	Mporokoso
071	Mufumbwe
072	Kabompo
073	Kasempa
074	Mwinilunga
075	Solwezi
076	Zambezi
081	Choma
082	Gwembe
083	Kalomo
084	Livingstone
085	Mazabuka
086	Monze
087	Namwala
088	Siavonga
089	Sinazongwe
091	Kalabo
092	Kaoma
093	Lukulu
094	Mongu
095	Senanga
096	Sesheke
102	Angola
117	Ghana
126	Malawi
131	Mozambique
137	Somalia
138	South Africa
139	Namibia

142	Tanzania
145	Uganda
147	Zaire
149	Zimbabwe
150	Other Africa
210	India
234	Sri Lanka
299	Other Asia
322	USA
399	Other Americas
414	Ireland
415	Italy
427	United Kingdom
499	Other Europe
500	Other foreign country

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's district or country of birth.

UNIVERSE

Zambia 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

ZM1990A_BPLUR: Urban/rural status of birthplace

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

P-8 Where was [the respondent] born?

a. State district if born in Zambia and country if born outside Zambia _ _ _

(Refers to usual district/country of residence of mother at time of giving birth. Enter district name and 3-digit code from list of provinces and districts.)

b. Was this part of the district rural or urban at the time of birth? </p>

<div class="i1">[] 1-Rural
[] 2-Urban
[] 8-Not Applicable (Outside Zambia)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Rural
2	Urban
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the urban or rural status of the person's birthplace.

UNIVERSE

Zambia 1990: Persons born in Zambia [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

ZM1990A_CRIPPLED: Crippled

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

P-7 Disability

Is [the respondent]

a. Blind</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1-Yes
[] 2-No</div><p>b. Deaf/ Dumb</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1-Yes
[] 2-No</div><p>c. Crippled</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1-Yes
[] 2-No</div><p>d. Mentally retarded</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1-Yes
[] 2-No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is crippled.

UNIVERSE

Zambia 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

ZM1990A_DEAF: Deaf and dumb**Data file:** ZMB1990_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

P-7 Disability

Is [the respondent]

a. Blind</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1-Yes
[] 2-No</div><p>b. Deaf/ Dumb</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1-Yes
[] 2-No</div><p>c. Crippled</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1-Yes
[] 2-No</div><p>d. Mentally retarded</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1-Yes
[] 2-No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is deaf and dumb.

UNIVERSE

Zambia 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

ZM1990A_MENTAL: Mental disability/retardation**Data file:** ZMB1990_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

P-7 Disability

Is [the respondent]

a. Blind</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1-Yes
[] 2-No</div><p>b. Deaf/ Dumb</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1-Yes
[] 2-No</div><p>c. Crippled</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1-Yes
[] 2-No</div><p>d. Mentally retarded</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1-Yes
[] 2-No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has a mental disability or retardation.

UNIVERSE

Zambia 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

ZM1990A_RELATE: Relationship to household head

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

P-4 Relationship

What is the relationship to the head of the household? </p>

<div class="i1">[] 1-Head
[] 2-Spouse
[] 3-Own son / daughter
[] 4-Step son / daughter
[] 5-Other relative
[] 6-Unrelated</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Spouse
3	Own child

4	Stepchild
5	Other relative
6	Unrelated

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's relationship to the household head.

UNIVERSE

Zambia 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

ZM1990A_RESID: Membership status

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

P-3 Membership Status </p>

<div class="i1">[] Usual member present last night?
[] Visitor?
[] Usual member absent?</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Usual member
2	Visitor
3	Member absent

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's membership status in the household.

UNIVERSE

Zambia 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

ZM1990A_SEX: Sex**Data file:** ZMB1990_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

P-5 Sex

What is [the respondent's] sex? </p>

<div class="i1">[] 1-Male
[] 2-Female</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's sex.

UNIVERSE

Zambia 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

ZM1990A_CITIZEN: Country of citizenship**Data file:** ZMB1990_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

P-9 What is [the respondent's] country of citizenship? ___

(For non-Zambians, write name of country and enter its code. For Zambian, just enter code 148.)

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
102	Angola

117	Ghana
126	Malawi
131	Mozambique
137	Somalia
138	South Africa
139	Namibia
142	Tanzania
145	Uganda
147	Zaire
148	Zambia
149	Zimbabwe
199	Other Africa
210	India
234	Sri Lanka
299	Other Asia
322	United States
399	Other Americas
414	Ireland
415	Italy
427	United Kingdom
499	Other Europe
500	Other foreign country

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's country of citizenship.

UNIVERSE

Zambia 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

ZM1990A_ETHNIC: Ethnicity

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

P-12 What is the [the respondent's] ethnic group?

<div class="i1">[] 64-African
[] 65-American
[] 66-Asian
[] 67-European
[] 68-Other</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Bemba
02	Lunda (Luapula)
03	Lala
04	Bisa
05	Ushi
06	Chishinga
07	Ngumbo
08	Lamba
09	Kabende
10	Tabwa
11	Swaka
12	Mukulu
13	Ambo
14	Lima
15	Shila
16	Unga
17	Bwile
18	Luano
19	Tonga
20	Lenje
21	Soli
22	Ila
23	Toka_Leya
24	Sala
25	Gowa
26	Luvale
27	Lunda (North-western)
28	Mbunda
29	Luchazi
30	Ndembu
31	Mbowe
32	Chokwe

33	Kaonde subgroup
34	Luyana subgroup
35	Kwangwa
36	Kwandi
37	Koma
38	Nyengo
39	Simaa
40	Mwenyi
41	Imilangu
42	Mashi
43	Lozi
44	Totela
45	Subiya
46	Nkoya
47	Mashasha
48	Chewa
49	Nsenga
50	Ngoni
51	Nyanja
52	Kunda
53	Chikunda
54	Lungu
55	Mambwe
56	Namwanga
57	Wina
58	Tambo
59	Tumbuka
60	Senga
61	Yombe
62	English
64	African
65	American
66	Asian
67	European
68	Other

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's ethnicity.

UNIVERSE
Zambia 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

ZM1990A_LANG1: Primary language

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

P-13 What is [the respondent's] language of communication?</p>

<div class="i1">a. Predominant __ (88 if Not Applicable)
b. Second __ (88 if Not Applicable)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Bemba
02	Lunda (Luapula)
03	Lala
04	Bisa
05	Ushi
06	Chishinga
07	Ngumbo
08	Lamba
09	Kabende
10	Tabwa
11	Swaka
12	Mukulu
13	Ambo
14	Lima
15	Shila
16	Unga
17	Bwile
18	Luano
19	Tonga
20	Lenje
21	Soli

22	Ila
23	Toka Leya
24	Sala
25	Gowa
26	Luvale
27	Lunda (North-western)
28	Mbunda
29	Luchazi
30	Ndembu
31	Mbowe
32	Chokwe
33	Kaonde subgroup
34	Luyana subgroup
35	Kwangwa
36	Kwandi
37	Koma
38	Nyengo
39	Simaa
40	Mwenyi
41	Imilangu
42	Mashi
43	Lozi
44	Totela
45	Subiya
46	Nkoya
48	Chewa
49	Nsenga
50	Ngoni
51	Nyanja
52	Kunda
53	Chikunda
54	Lungu
55	Mambwe
56	Namwanga
57	Wina
58	Tambo
59	Tumbuka
60	Senga
61	Yombe

62	English
63	Other languages
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's primary language.

UNIVERSE

Zambia 1990: Persons age 3+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

ZM1990A_LANG2: Secondary language

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

P-13 What is [the respondent's] language of communication?</p>
</div>

<div class="i1">a. Predominant __ (88 if Not Applicable)
b. Second __ (88 if Not Applicable)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Bemba
02	Lunda (Luapula)
03	Lala
04	Bisa
05	Ushi
06	Chishinga
07	Ngumbo
08	Lamba
09	Kabende
10	Tabwa
11	Swaka
12	Mukulu
14	Lima

296

15	Shila
16	Unga
18	Luano
19	Tonga
20	Lenje
21	Soli
22	Ila
23	Toka Leya
24	Sala
25	Gowa
26	Luvale
27	Lunda (North-western)
28	Mbunda
29	Luchazi
30	Ndembu
31	Mbowe
32	Chokwe
33	Kaonde subgroup
35	Kwangwa
36	Kwandi
37	Koma
38	Nyengo
39	Simaa
40	Mwenyi
41	Imilangu
42	Mashi
43	Lozi
44	Totela
45	Subiya
46	Nkoya
48	Chewa
49	Nsenga
50	Ngoni
51	Nyanja
52	Kunda
53	Chikunda
54	Lungu
55	Mambwe
56	Namwanga

57	Wina
58	Tambo
59	Tumbuka
60	Senga
61	Yombe
62	English
63	Other languages
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's secondary language.

UNIVERSE

Zambia 1990: Persons age 3+ who speak a second language [discrepancies: unverifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

ZM1990A_LIT: Can read and write in any language

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

 Education

[Question P-14 to P-18 were asked of persons 5 years and over]</p>

<p>P-14 Can [the respondent] read and write in any language? </p>

<div class="i1">[] 1-Yes
[] 2-No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person can read and write in any language.

UNIVERSE

Zambia 1990: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

ZM1990A_RES1YR: District or country of residence one year ago

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

P-11 Where was [the respondent] staying in August last year?

State district if it is in Zambia and country if outside Zambia _ _ _

(Enter district name and 3-digit code from list of provinces and districts.)

Is this part of the district rural or urban? </p>

<div class="i1">[] 1-Rural
[] 2-Urban
[] 6-Not applicable (Outside Zambia or child less than 1 year old)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
011	Kabwe - Rural
012	Kabwe - Urban
013	Mkushi
014	Mumbwa
015	Serenje
021	Chililabombwe
022	Chingola
023	Kalulushi
024	Kitwe
025	Luanshya
026	Mufulira
027	Ndola - Rural
028	Ndola - Urban
031	Chadiza
032	Chama
033	Chipata
034	Katete

035	Lundazi
036	Petauke
041	Kawambwa
042	Mansa
043	Mwense
044	Nchelenge
045	Samfya
051	Luangwa
052	Lusaka - Rural
053	Lusaka - Urban
061	Chilubi
062	Chinsali
063	Isoka
064	Kaputa
065	Kasama
066	Luwingu
067	Mbala
068	Mpika
069	Mporokoso
071	Mufumbwe (Chizera)
072	Kabompo
073	Kasempa
074	Mwinilunga
075	Solwezi
076	Zambezi
081	Choma
082	Gwembe
083	Kalomo
084	Livingstone
085	Mazabuka
086	Monze
087	Namwala
088	Siavonga
089	Sinazongwe
091	Kalabo
092	Kaoma
093	Lukulu
094	Mongu
095	Senanga

096	Sesheke
102	Angola
126	Malawi
131	Mozambique
139	Namibia
142	Tanzania
147	Zaire
149	Zimbabwe
199	Other Africa
200	Asia
300	America
427	United Kingdom
499	Other Europe
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's place of residence one year ago.

UNIVERSE

Zambia 1990: Persons age 1+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

ZM1990A_RES1YRURB: Urban/rural status of residence one year ago

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

P-11 Where was [the respondent] staying in August last year?

State district if it is in Zambia and country if outside Zambia _ _ _

(Enter district name and 3-digit code from list of provinces and districts.)

Is this part of the district rural or urban? </p>

<div class="i1">[] 1-Rural
[] 2-Urban
[] 6-Not applicable (Outside Zambia or child less than 1 year old)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Rural
2	Urban
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the urban or rural status of the person's place of residence one year ago.

UNIVERSE

Zambia 1990: Persons age 1+ living in Zambia one year ago [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

ZM1990A_RESDURYR: Duration of stay in current district (years)

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

P-10 How long has [respondent] been continuously living in this district?

(Enter completed years and months)</p>

<div class="i1">Years __
Months __</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11

12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50

51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89

90

90+

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's duration in years of stay in their current district.

UNIVERSE

Zambia 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

ZM1990A_SCHATTEND: Current school attendance

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Education

[Question P-14 to P-18 were asked of persons 5 years and over]

P15 Does [the respondent] go to any institution of learning?

1-Yes full time
2-Yes part time
3-Correspondence
(If answer is 1, 2 or 3; skip to P-17)
4-No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Full time
2	Part time
3	Correspondence
4	Not currently attending
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person currently attends school.

UNIVERSE

Zambia 1990: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

ZM1990A_SCHATTENDPAST: Previous school attendance**Data file:** ZMB1990_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

 Education

[Question P-14 to P-18 were asked of persons 5 years and over]</p>

<p>P-16 Did [the respondent] previously go to any institution of learning?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1-Yes, full time
[] 2-Yes, part time
[] 3-Yes, correspondence
[] 4-No-Go to P-18</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Full time
2	Part time
3	Correspondence
4	Never attended
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has previously attended school.

UNIVERSE

Zambia 1990: Persons age 5+ not currently in school [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

ZM1990A_CLASSWK: Employment status**Data file:** ZMB1990_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

[Question P-19 to P-25 were asked of persons 12 years and over]</p>

<p>P-20 What has [the respondent] mainly been doing since 1989?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1-Working for pay or profit
[] 2-On leave
[] 3-Unpaid work on household holding or business
[] 4-Unemployment and seeking work but available for work
[] 5-Not seeking work but available for work
[] 6-Full time housewife /homemaker
[] 7-Full time student
[] 8-Not available for work for other reasons
(For answers 4-8 go to P-24)</div> Employment Status

P-21 Since 1989, has [the respondent] been mainly </p>

<div class="i1">[] 1-Employer
[] 2-An employee
[] 3-Self-employed?
[] 4-An unpaid family worker?</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Employer
2	Worker
3	Self
4	Unpaid
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's employment status.

UNIVERSE

Zambia 1990: Persons age 12+ who were working for pay, on leave, or doing unpaid work in the last year [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

ZM1990A_EDATTAN: Highest level of education

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

 Education

[Question P-14 to P-18 were asked of persons 5 years and over]</p>

<p>P-17 What highest level of academic education has [the respondent] completed? __

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	Grade 1
02	Grade 2
03	Grade 3
04	Grade 4
05	Grade 5
06	Grade 6
07	Grade 7
08	Grade 8
09	Grade 9
10	Grade 10
11	Grade 11
12	Grade 12 GCE(0)
13	Undergraduate or GCE (A)
14	Bachelor
15	Masters and above
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's highest level of education.

UNIVERSE

Zambia 1990: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

ZM1990A_EDFIELD: Educational program

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

 Education

[Question P-14 to P-18 were asked of persons 5 years and over]</p>

P-18 What highest professional or vocational education has [the respondent] completed? ___
 (Write level and field of study, then enter code in the first box and two digit code from the list of educational programmes)
 1-Certificate 2-Diploma 3-Degree (For all Persons 12 years and over-P-19 through P-23)

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Natural science
02	Civil engineering
03	Electrical and electronic engineering
04	Mechanical engineering
05	Chemical engineering
06	Mining engineering
07	Industrial engineering
08	Metallurgical engineering
09	Architectural engineering
10	Other engineering
11	Medicine and surgery
12	Pharmacy
13	Dentistry
14	Nursing
15	Medical technology
17	Veterinary
18	Statistics
19	Mathematics
20	Computer science
21	Economics
22	Accountancy
23	Teacher training
24	Law or jurisprudence (includes magistrates and judges)
25	Journalism
26	Fine arts
27	Physical education
28	Library science
29	Social welfare
30	Criminology
31	Business adminis
32	Secretarial training
33	Shorthand training
34	Clerical typing

35	Operating of office machines
36	Service trade (e.g. cooking, tourist trade)
37	Broadcasting
38	Fire fighting
39	Agriculture, forestry and fishery
40	Food and drink processing
41	Wood working
42	Textile trades
43	Leather trade
44	Other programs
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the educational program of the person's professional or vocational qualification.

UNIVERSE

Zambia 1990: Persons age 5+ with professional or vocational training [discrepancies: unverifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

ZM1990A_EDLEVEL: Professional or vocational qualification

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Education

[Question P-14 to P-18 were asked of persons 5 years and over]

P-18 What highest professional or vocational education has [the respondent] completed? _ _ _

(Write level and field of study, then enter code in the first box and two digit code from the list of educational programmes)

[] 1-Certificate [] 2-Diploma [] 3-Degree (For all Persons 12 years and over-P-19 through P-23)

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Certificate

2	Diploma
3	Degree
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's professional or vocational qualification.

UNIVERSE

Zambia 1990: Persons age 5+ who attended school in the past and have professional or vocational training [discrepancies: unverifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

ZM1990A_EMPSTAT: Main economic activity in last week

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

[Question P-19 to P-25 were asked of persons 12 years and over]

Economic Activity

P-19 What was [the respondent's] mainly doing in the last seven days?

1-Working for pay or profit
 2-On leave
 3-Unpaid work on household holding or business
 4-Unemployment and seeking work but available for work
 5-Not seeking work but available for work
 6-Full time housewife /homemaker
 7-Full time student
 8-Not available for work for other reasons

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Working
2	On leave
3	Unpaid work
4	Unemployed
5	Not seeking work
6	Full time housewife
7	Full time student
8	Not active in work

9	NIU (not in universe)
---	-----------------------

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's main economic activity in the last 7 days.

UNIVERSE

Zambia 1990: Persons age 12+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

ZM1990A_EMPSTATYR: Main economic activity in last year

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

[Question P-19 to P-25 were asked of persons 12 years and over]</p>

<p> Economic Activity </p>

<p>P-20 What has [the respondent] mainly been doing since 1989?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1-Working for pay or profit
[] 2-On leave
[] 3-Unpaid work on household holding or business
[] 4-Unemployment and seeking work but available for work
[] 5-Not seeking work but available for work
[] 6-Full time housewife /homemaker
[] 7-Full time student
[] 8-Not available for work for other reasons
(For answers 4-8 go to P-24)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Working for pay
2	On leave
3	Unpaid work
4	Unemployed
5	Not seeking work
6	Full time housewife
7	Full time student
8	Not active in work
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's main economic activity in last year.

UNIVERSE

Zambia 1990: Persons age 12+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

ZM1990A_IND: Industry

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

[Question P-19 to P-25 were asked of persons 12 years and over]</p>

<p>P-20 What has [the respondent] mainly been doing since 1989?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1-Working for pay or profit
[] 2-On leave
[] 3-Unpaid work on household holding or business
[] 4-Unemployment and seeking work but available for work
[] 5-Not seeking work but available for work
[] 6-Full time housewife /homemaker
[] 7-Full time student
[] 8-Not available for work for other reasons
(For answers 4-8 go to P-24)</div> Industry

P-23 What kind of main product or service is (was) produced where [the respondent] works / worked? ____

(Write the name of the industry and enter code.)

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
111	Agriculture and livestock production
112	Agricultural services
113	Hunting, trapping and game propagation
121	Forestry
122	Logging
130	Fishing
210	Coal mining
230	Metal ore mining
290	Other mining
311	Food manufacturing
313	Beverage industries
314	Tobacco manufactures

321	Manufacture of textiles
322	Manufacture of wearing apparel, except footwear
323	Manufacture of leather and products of leather, leather substitutes and fur, except footwear and wearing apparel
324	Manufacture of footwear, except vulcanized or moulded rubber or plastic footwear
331	Manufacture of wood and wood and cork products, except furniture
332	Manufacture of furniture and fixtures, except primarily of metal
341	Manufacture of paper and paper products
342	Printing, publishing and allied industries
351	Manufacture of industrial chemicals
352	Manufacture of other chemical products
353	Petroleum refineries
354	Manufacture of miscellaneous products of petroleum and coal
355	Manufacture of rubber products
356	Manufacture of plastic products not elsewhere classified
361	Manufacture of pottery, china and earthenware
369	Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products
371	Iron and steel basic industries
372	Non-ferrous metal basic industries
381	Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment
382	Manufacture of machinery except electrical
383	Manufacture of electrical machinery apparatus, appliances and supplies
385	Manufacture of professional and scientific, and measuring and controlling equipment not elsewhere classified, and of photographic and optical goods
390	Other Manufacturing Industries
410	Electricity, Gas and Steam
420	Water Works and Supply
500	Construction
610	Wholesale Trade
620	Retail Trade
631	Restaurants, cafés and other eating and drinking places
632	Hotels, rooming houses, camps and other lodging places
711	Land transport
712	Water transport
713	Air transport
719	Services allied to transport
720	Communication
810	Financial Institutions
820	Insurance
831	Real estate

832	Business services except machinery and equipment rental and leasing
833	Machinery and equipment rental and leasing
910	Public Administration and Defence
920	Sanitary and Similar Services
931	Education services
932	Research and scientific institutes
933	Medical, dental, other health and veterinary services
934	Welfare institutions
935	Business, professional and labour associations
939	Other social and related community services
941	Motion picture and other entertainment services
942	Libraries, museums, botanical and zoological gardens, and other cultural services not elsewhere classified
951	Repair services not elsewhere classified
952	Laundries, laundry services, and cleaning and dyeing plants
953	Domestic services
959	Miscellaneous personal services
960	International and Other Extra-Territorial Bodies
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the industry in which the person works.

UNIVERSE

Zambia 1990: Persons age 12+ who were working for pay, on leave, or doing unpaid work in the last year [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

ZM1990A_MARRAGE: Age at first marriage

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

P-24 Is [the respondent] </p>

<div class="i1">[] 1-Married
[] 2-Separated
[] 3-Divorced
[] 4-Widowed
[] 5-Never married</div><p>P-25 What was [the respondent's] age when he/she first got married?

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
08	Age 8 or less
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42

43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's age at first marriage.

UNIVERSE

Zambia 1990: Ever-married persons [discrepancies: type I 0%; type II 6.2%]

concept

CONCEPT

ZM1990A_MARST: Marital status

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

 Marital Status </p>

<p>P-24 Is [the respondent] </p>

<div class="i1">[] 1-Married
[] 2-Separated
[] 3-Divorced
[] 4-Widowed
[] 5-Never married</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Married
2	Separated
3	Divorced
4	Widowed
5	Never married

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's marital status.

UNIVERSE

Zambia 1990: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

ZM1990A_OCC: Occupation

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

[Question P-19 to P-25 were asked of persons 12 years and over]</p>

<p>P-20 What has [the respondent] mainly been doing since 1989?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1-Working for pay or profit
[] 2-On leave
[] 3-Unpaid work on household holding or business
[] 4-Unemployment and seeking work but available for work
[] 5-Not seeking work but available for work
[] 6-Full time housewife /homemaker
[] 7-Full time student
[] 8-Not available for work for other reasons
(For answers 4-8 go to P-24)</div> Occupation

P-22 What was [the respondent's] main occupation since 1989? ____

(Write the name of occupation and enter code.)

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
013	Physical scientists not elsewhere classified
014	Physical science technicians

021	Architects and town planners
022	Civil engineers
023	Electrical and electronics engineers
024	Mechanical engineers
025	Chemical engineers
026	Metallurgists
027	Mining engineers
028	Industrial engineers
029	Engineers not elsewhere classified
031	Surveyors
032	Draughtsmen
033	Civil engineering technicians
034	Electrical and electronics engineering technicians
035	Mechanical engineering technicians
038	Mining technicians
039	Engineering technicians not elsewhere classified
041	Aircraft pilots, navigators and flight engineers
053	Agronomists and related scientists
061	Medical doctors
062	Medical assistants
065	Veterinarians
066	Veterinary assistants
067	Pharmacists
069	Dietitians and public health nutritionists
071	Professional nurses
072	Nursing personnel not elsewhere classified
073	Professional midwives
074	Midwifery personnel not elsewhere classified
079	Medical, dental, veterinary and related workers not elsewhere classified
081	Statisticians
083	Systems Analysts
090	Economists
110	Accountants
121	Lawyers
122	Judges
129	Jurists not elsewhere classified
131	University and higher education teachers
132	Secondary education teachers
133	Primary education teachers

134	Preprimary education teachers
135	Special education teachers
139	Teachers not elsewhere classified
141	Ministers of religion and related members of religious orders
149	Workers in religion not elsewhere classified
159	Authors, journalists and related writers not elsewhere classified
161	Sculptors, painters and related artists
162	Commercial artists and designers
163	Photographers and cameramen
171	Composers, musicians and singers
179	Performing artists not elsewhere classified
180	Athletes, sportsmen and related workers
191	Librarians, archivists and curators
193	Social workers
194	Personnel and occupational specialists
199	Other professional, technical and related workers
201	Legislative officials
202	Government administrators
211	General managers
212	Production managers (except farm)
219	Managers not elsewhere classified
300	Clerical supervisors
310	Government executive officials
321	Stenographers, typists and teletypists
322	Card and tapepunching machine operators
331	Bookkeepers and cashiers
339	Bookkeepers, cashiers and related workers not elsewhere classified
341	Bookkeeping and calculating machine operators
342	Automatic dataprocessing machine operators
351	Railway station masters
352	Postmasters
359	Transport and communications supervisors not elsewhere classified
360	Transport conductors
370	Mail distribution clerks
380	Telephone and telegraph operators
391	Stock clerks
392	Material and production planning clerks
393	Correspondence and reporting clerks
394	Receptionists and travel agency clerks

395	Library and filing clerks
399	Clerks not elsewhere classified
400	Managers (wholesale and retail trade)
410	Working proprietors (wholesale and retail trade)
421	Sales supervisors
422	Buyers
431	Technical salesmen and service advisers
441	Insurance, real estate and securities salesmen
442	Business services salesmen
443	Auctioneers
451	Salesmen, shop assistants and demonstrators
452	Street vendors, canvassers and newsvendors
490	Sales workers not elsewhere classified
500	Managers (catering and lodging services)
510	Working proprietors (catering and lodging services)
520	Housekeeping and related service supervisors
531	Cooks
532	Waiters, bartenders and related workers
540	Maids and related housekeeping service workers not elsewhere classified
551	Building caretakers
552	Charworkers, cleaners and related workers
560	Launderers, drycleaners and pressers
570	Hairdressers, barbers, beauticians and related workers
581	Firefighters
582	Policemen and detectives
589	Protective service workers not elsewhere classified
591	Guides
599	Other service workers
600	Farm managers and supervisors
611	General farmers
612	Specialised farmers
621	General farm workers
622	Field crop and vegetable farm workers
623	Orchard, vineyard and related tree and shrub crop workers
624	Livestock workers
625	Dairy farm workers
626	Poultry farm workers
628	Farm machinery operators
629	Agricultural and animal husbandry workers not elsewhere classified

631	Loggers
632	Forestry workers (except logging)
641	Fishermen
649	Fishermen, hunters and related workers not elsewhere classified
700	Production supervisors and general foremen
711	Miners and quarrymen
712	Mineral and stone treaters
713	Well drillers, borers and related workers
721	Metal smelting, converting and refining furnacemen
723	Metal melters and reheaters
724	Metal casters
729	Metal processers not elsewhere classified
732	Sawyers, plywood makers and related woodprocessing workers
741	Crushers, grinders and mixers
742	Cookers, roasters and related heattreaters
743	Filter and separator operators
745	Petroleum refining workers
749	Chemical processers and related workers not elsewhere classified
751	Fibre preparers
752	Spinners and winders
754	Weavers and related workers
755	Knitters
756	Bleachers, dyers and textile product finishers
759	Spinners, weavers, knitters, dyers and related workers not elsewhere classified
771	Grain millers and related workers
772	Sugar processers and refiners
773	Butchers and meat preparers
774	Food preservers
776	Bakers, pastrycooks and confectionery makers
777	Tea, coffee and cocoa preparers
778	Brewers, wine and beverage makers
779	Food and beverage processers not elsewhere classified
781	Tobacco preparers
789	Tobacco preparers and tobacco product makers not elsewhere classified
791	Tailors and dressmakers
792	Fur tailors and related workers
793	Milliners and hatmakers
794	Patternmakers and cutters
799	Tailors, dressmakers, sewers, upholsterers and related workers not elsewhere classified

801	Shoemakers and shoe repairers
802	Shoe cutters, lasters, sewers and related workers
812	Woodworkingmachine operators
819	Cabinetmakers and related woodworkers not elsewhere classified
820	Stone cutters and carvers
831	Blacksmiths, hammersmiths and forgingpress operators
832	Toolmakers, metal patternmakers and metal markers
833	Machinetool setteroperators
834	Machinetool operators
839	Blacksmiths, toolmakers and machinetool operators not elsewhere classified
841	Machinery fitters and machine assemblers
843	Motor vehicle mechanics
844	Aircraft engine mechanics
849	Machinery fitters, machine assemblers and precision instrument makers (except electrical) not elsewhere classified
851	Electrical fitters
852	Electronics fitters
853	Electrical and electronics equipment assemblers
854	Radio and television repairmen
855	Electrical wiremen
856	Telephone and telegraph installers
857	Electric linemen and cable jointers
859	Electrical fitters and related electrical and electronics workers not elsewhere classified
861	Broadcasting station operators
871	Plumbers and pipe fitters
872	Welders and flamecutters
873	Sheetmetal workers
892	Potters and related clay and abrasive formers
899	Glass formers, potters and related workers not elsewhere classified
922	Printing pressmen
929	Printers and related workers not elsewhere classified
931	Painters, construction
939	Painters not elsewhere classified
942	Basketry weavers and brush makers
949	Other production and related workers
951	Bricklayers, stonemasons and tile setters
952	Reinforced concreters, cement finishers and terrazzo workers
953	Roofers
954	Carpenters, joiners and parquetry workers

959	Construction workers not elsewhere classified
961	Powergenerating machinery operators
973	Crane and hoist operators
974	Earthmoving and related machinery operators
979	Material handling equipment operators not elsewhere classified
983	Railway engine drivers and firemen
984	Railway brakemen, signalmen and shunters
985	Motor vehicle drivers
986	Animal and animaldrawn vehicle drivers
989	Transport equipment operators not elsewhere classified
990	Other occupation, response suppressed
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's occupation.

UNIVERSE

Zambia 1990: Persons age 12+ who were working for pay, on leave, or doing unpaid work in the last year [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

ZM1990A_AWAYFEM: Female children living elsewhere

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

 Fertility (Own children ever born alive)

[Question F-1 to F-6 were asked of females 12 years and over]</p>

<p>F-1 Live birth

Have you ever had a live birth? (Including babies who dies after birth) </p>

<div class="i1">[] 1-Yes
[] 2-No (If "No", go to next person or M-1)</div><p>F-2 Age at first live birth

How old were you when you first had a live birth? ____</p>

<p>F-4

a. How many are still living with you? How many of these are male and how many female?

b. How many are living elsewhere in some other household? How many of these are male and how many are female?

c. How many died? How many of these are male and how many are female?

Male ___ Female ___

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8+
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of the woman's female children living elsewhere.

UNIVERSE

Zambia 1990: Females age 12+ [discrepanices: none]

concept

CONCEPT

ZM1990A_AWAYMAL: Male children living elsewhere

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Fertility (Own children ever born alive)

[Question F-1 to F-6 were asked of females 12 years and over]

F-1 Live birth

Have you ever had a live birth? (Including babies who dies after birth)

[] 1-Yes [] 2-No (If "No", go to next person or M-1)

F-2 Age at first live birth

F-4

a. How many are still living with you? How many of these are male and how many female?

b. How many are living elsewhere in some other household? How many of these are male and how many are female?
 c. How many died? How many of these are male and how many are female?
 Male ___ Female ___

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8+
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of the woman's male children living elsewhere.

UNIVERSE

Zambia 1990: Females age 12+ [discrepanices: none]

concept

CONCEPT

ZM1990A_CHBORNF: Female children ever born

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Fertility (Own children ever born alive)
 [Question F-1 to F-6 were asked of females 12 years and over]

F-1 Live birth

Have you ever had a live birth? (Including babies who dies after birth)

[1-Yes [2-No (If "No", go to next person or M-1)]

F-2 Age at first live birth
 How old were you when you first had a live birth? ___

F-3

How many children born to you are still alive? How many of these are male and how many female?

(If "None", enter "00" and skip to Question F-4c)</p>
 <div class="i1">Male __
Female __</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of female children ever born to the woman.

UNIVERSE

Zambia 1990: Females age 12+ [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

ZM1990A_CHBORNM: Male children ever born

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

 Fertility (Own children ever born alive)

[Question F-1 to F-6 were asked of females 12 years and over]</p>

<p>F-1 Live birth

Have you ever had a live birth? (Including babies who dies after birth) </p>

<div class="i1">[] 1-Yes
[] 2-No (If "No", go to next person or M-1)</div><p>F-2 Age at first live birth

How old were you when you first had a live birth? ____</p>

<p>F-3

How many children born to you are still alive? How many of these are male and how many female?

(If "None", enter "00" and skip to Question F-4c)</p>

<div class="i1">Male __
Female __</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of male children ever born to the woman.

UNIVERSE

Zambia 1990: Females age 12+ [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

ZM1990A_DEADFEM: Female children born alive who are dead

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

 Fertility (Own children ever born alive)

[Question F-1 to F-6 were asked of females 12 years and over]</p>

<p>F-1 Live birth

Have you ever had a live birth? (Including babies who dies after birth) </p>
 <div class="i1">[] 1-Yes
[] 2-No (If "No", go to next person or M-1)</div><p>F-2 Age at first live birth

How old were you when you first had a live birth? ____</p>

<p>F-4

a. How many are still living with you? How many of these are male and how many female?

b. How many are living elsewhere in some other household? How many of these are male and how many are female?

c. How many died? How many of these are male and how many are female? </p>
 <div class="i1">Male ____
Female ____</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8+
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of the woman's female children born alive who are dead.

UNIVERSE

Zambia 1990: Females age 12+ [discrepanices: none]

concept

CONCEPT

ZM1990A_DEADMAL: Male children born alive who are dead

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

 Fertility (Own children ever born alive)

[Question F-1 to F-6 were asked of females 12 years and over]</p>

<p>F-1 Live birth

Have you ever had a live birth? (Including babies who dies after birth) </p>
 <div class="i1">[] 1-Yes
[] 2-No (If "No", go to next person or M-1)</div><p>F-2 Age at first live birth

How old were you when you first had a live birth? ____</p>

<p>F-4

a. How many are still living with you? How many of these are male and how many female?

b. How many are living elsewhere in some other household? How many of these are male and how many are female?

c. How many died? How many of these are male and how many are female? </p>
 <div class="i1">Male ____
Female ____</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8+
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of the woman's male children born alive who are dead.

UNIVERSE

Zambia 1990: Females age 12+ [discrepanics: none]

concept

CONCEPT

ZM1990A_HOMEFEM: Female children in household

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

 Fertility (Own children ever born alive)

[Question F-1 to F-6 were asked of females 12 years and over]</p>

<p>F-1 Live birth

Have you ever had a live birth? (Including babies who dies after birth) </p>
 <div class="i1">[] 1-Yes
[] 2-No (If "No", go to next person or M-1)</div><p>F-2 Age at first live birth

How old were you when you first had a live birth? ____</p>

<p>F-4

a. How many are still living with you? How many of these are male and how many female?

b. How many are living elsewhere in some other household? How many of these are male and how many are female?

c. How many died? How many of these are male and how many are female? </p>
 <div class="i1">Male ____
Female ____</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9+
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of the woman's female children living in the household.

UNIVERSE

Zambia 1990: Females age 12+ [discrepanices: none]

concept

CONCEPT

ZM1990A_HOMEMAL: Male children in household

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Fertility (Own children ever born alive)
 [Question F-1 to F-6 were asked of females 12 years and over]

F-1 Live birth

Have you ever had a live birth? (Including babies who dies after birth)

1-Yes 2-No (If "No", go to next person or M-1)
 F-2 Age at first live birth
 How old were you when you first had a live birth? ____

F-4

a. How many are still living with you? How many of these are male and how many female?

b. How many are living elsewhere in some other household? How many of these are male and how many are female?

c. How many died? How many of these are male and how many are female?

Male ____ Female ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9+
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of the woman's male children living in the household.

UNIVERSE

Zambia 1990: Females age 12+ [discrepanices: none]

concept

CONCEPT

ZM1990A_LIVEBTH: Any live births

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

 Fertility (Own children ever born alive)

[Question F-1 to F-6 were asked of females 12 years and over]</p>

<p>F-1 Live birth

Have you ever had a live birth? (Including babies who dies after birth) </p>
<div class="i1">[] 1-Yes
[] 2-No (If "No", go to next person or M-1)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether a woman has had any live births.

UNIVERSE

Zambia 1990: Females age 12+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

ZM1990A_LIVEBTHAGE: Age at first live birth

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

 Fertility (Own children ever born alive)

[Question F-1 to F-6 were asked of females 12 years and over]</p>

<p>F-1 Live birth

Have you ever had a live birth? (Including babies who dies after birth) </p>
<div class="i1">[] 1-Yes
[] 2-No (If "No", go to next person or M-1)</div><p>F-2 Age at first live birth

How old were you when you first had a live birth? ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45+
98	Unknown

99

NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the woman's age at first live birth.

UNIVERSE

Zambia 1990: Females age 12+ who have had live births [discrepancies: type I 0.2% ; type II 1.2%]

concept

CONCEPT

ZM1990A_BRTHLYR: Live birth in last 12 months

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

F-5 Have you had any live birth since 1989?

<div class="i1">[] 1-Yes
[] 2-No (Go to the next person otherwise go to M-1)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the woman has had a live birth in the last 12 months.

UNIVERSE

Zambia 1990: Females age 12 to 49 [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

ZM1990A_LASTFAWAY: Females born in last 12 months living elsewhere**Data file:** ZMB1990_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

F-5 Have you had any live birth since 1989?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1-Yes
[] 2-No (Go to the next person otherwise go to M-1)</div><p>F-6 Of the children born to you alive since 1989:

a. How many are still living today? How many of these are male and how many are female?

b. How many are living elsewhere in some other household? How many of these are male and how many are female?

c. How many died? How many of these are male and how many are female?</p>

<div class="i1">Male ___
Female ___</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of females born in the last 12 months who are living elsewhere.

UNIVERSE

Zambia 1990: Females age 12 to 49 [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

ZM1990A_LASTFHH: Females born in last 12 months in household**Data file:** ZMB1990_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

F-5 Have you had any live birth since 1989?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1-Yes
[] 2-No (Go to the next person otherwise go to M-1)</div><p>F-6 Of the children born to you alive since 1989:

a. How many are still living today? How many of these are male and how many are female?

b. How many are living elsewhere in some other household? How many of these are male and how many are female?

c. How many died? How many of these are male and how many are female?

Male ___
Female ___

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of female children born to the woman in the last 12 months who are living in the household.

UNIVERSE

Zambia 1990: Females age 12 to 49 [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

ZM1990A_LASTMAWAY: Males born in last 12 months living elsewhere

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

F-5 Have you had any live birth since 1989?

[] 1-Yes [] 2-No (Go to the next person otherwise go to M-1)
F-6 Of the children born to you alive since 1989:

a. How many are still living today? How many of these are male and how many are female?

b. How many are living elsewhere in some other household? How many of these are male and how many are female?

c. How many died? How many of these are male and how many are female?

Male ___
Female ___

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of males born to the woman in the last 12 months who are living elsewhere.

UNIVERSE

Zambia 1990: Females age 12 to 49 [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

ZM1990A_LASTMHH: Males born in last 12 months in household

Data file: ZMB1990_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

F-5 Have you had any live birth since 1989?</p>
 <div class="i1">[] 1-Yes
[] 2-No (Go to the next person otherwise go to M-1)</div><p>F-6 Of the children born to
 you alive since 1989:

a. How many are still living today? How many of these are male and how many are female?

b. How many are living elsewhere in some other household? How many of these are male and how many are female?

c. How many died? How many of these are male and how many are female?</p>
 <div class="i1">Male ___
Female ___</div>

<div class="i1">Male ___
Female ___</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of male children born to in the last 12 months who are living in the household.

UNIVERSE

Zambia 1990: Females age 12 to 49 [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

ZM1990A_LSTDEF: Females born in last 12 months who have died**Data file:** ZMB1990_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

F-5 Have you had any live birth since 1989?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1-Yes
[] 2-No (Go to the next person otherwise go to M-1)</div><p>F-6 Of the children born to you alive since 1989:

a. How many are still living today? How many of these are male and how many are female?

b. How many are living elsewhere in some other household? How many of these are male and how many are female?

c. How many died? How many of these are male and how many are female?</p>

<div class="i1">Male ___
Female ___</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of females born to the woman in the last 12 months who have died.

UNIVERSE

Zambia 1990: Females age 12 to 49 [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

ZM1990A_LSTDEDM: Males born in last 12 months who have died**Data file:** ZMB1990_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

F-5 Have you had any live birth since 1989?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1-Yes
[] 2-No (Go to the next person otherwise go to M-1)</div><p>F-6 Of the children born to you alive since 1989:

a. How many are still living today? How many of these are male and how many are female?

b. How many are living elsewhere in some other household? How many of these are male and how many are female?

c. How many died? How many of these are male and how many are female?</p>

<div class="i1">Male ___
Female ___</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of males born to the woman in the last 12 months who have died.

UNIVERSE

Zambia 1990: Females age 12 to 49 [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

study_resources

questionnaires

Census 1990 Household Questionnaire

title Census 1990 Household Questionnaire
authors Central Statistical Office
country Zambia
language English
filename enum_form_zm1990a.pdf

technical_documents

Census 1990 Enumerator's Manual

title Census 1990 Enumerator's Manual
authors Central Statistical Office
country Zambia
language English
filename enum_instruct_zm1990a.pdf
